

Group DF

(Records Withheld  
In Part)

## **DISCLAIMER**

Except for the marked redactions for FOIA withholding, this transcript has not been edited or otherwise reviewed for accuracy by participants or the NRC. It may contain typographical mistakes or other transcription errors.

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Japan's Fukushima Daiichi  
LIA Director Audio Files

Docket Number: N/A

Location: N/A

Date: March 11, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-4222

Pages 1-2

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

DF/1

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 JAPAN'S FUKUSHIMA DAIICHI

5 LIA DIRECTOR AUDIO FILES

6 + + + + +

7 FRIDAY,

8 MARCH 11, 2011

9 + + + + +

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 (No audio was recorded on the  
2 above-referenced phone line on the above-referenced  
3 date.)  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Japan's Fukushima Daiichi  
LIA Director Audio Files

Docket Number: N/A

Location: N/A

Date: March 12, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-4222

Pages 1-43

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

DF/2

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 JAPAN'S FUKUSHIMA DAIICHI

5 LIA DIRECTOR AUDIO FILES

6 + + + + +

7 SATURDAY,

8 MARCH 12, 2011

9 + + + + +

10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
  
**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

0%9PJJ-L01006594

TOM: Good afternoon. Well, it's still morning, I guess. So, good morning.

MARK THAGGARD: Yes, good morning.

TOM: How are you doing?

MARK THAGGARD: All right.

TOM: Good. So, what is our watch bill?

MARK THAGGARD: Well, I think -- I think you're suppose to replace me at 11 o'clock.

TOM: Okay, so, 11 o'clock tonight?

MARK THAGGARD: Yes, 11 o'clock tonight.

TOM: Okay.

MARK THAGGARD: And then I think Tim McGinty (phonetic) is -- I think you're suppose to go from 11 o'clock to 3 o'clock.

TOM: Okay, 11 to 3 o'clock?

MARK THAGGARD: Yes, and then I think -- and then Tim McGinty is going to replace you at 3 o'clock.

TOM: Okay.

MARK THAGGARD: Now, they are trying to work out the schedule from there. I think they --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 right now, they were tentatively putting you back on  
2 at 11 o'clock again tomorrow night.

3 I told them that I would be willing to  
4 do the 11 o'clock tomorrow night -- I told them I  
5 would be willing to do the 11 o'clock tomorrow  
6 night, if you didn't want to do back-to-back nights  
7 at 11 o'clock.

8 But somebody said, "Well, it might be  
9 easier, once he get on that cycle."

10 TOM: Right.

11 MARK THAGGARD: So, I said, "Well, I'll  
12 leave that up to Tom."

13 So, somebody was suppose to be calling  
14 you about that, to find out what your -- oh, and  
15 that is suppose to be -- Annette is going to call  
16 you.

17 TOM: Okay.

18 MARK THAGGARD: I'm talking to Tom. Do  
19 you want to talk to him?

20 ANNETTE: Yes.

21 MARK THAGGARD: Okay, Annette is going  
22 to you. So, I'll -- I'm willing to do the 11  
23 o'clock tomorrow night, if you don't want to do  
24 back-to-back nights of it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 TOM: No, I'm good with doing that back-  
2 to-back. That's fine.

3 MARK THAGGARD: Okay.

4 TOM: Just needed to get acclimated and  
5 --

6 MARK THAGGARD: No, I think -- yes, his  
7 preference would be to do the -- to stay on the 11  
8 o'clock cycle.

9 ANNETTE: Okay.

10 TOM: Yes, that short turnaround wasn't  
11 going to work with me.

12 MARK THAGGARD: Yes, he will be doing  
13 the 11 o'clock tonight.

14 ANNETTE: Okay.

15 MARK THAGGARD: I thought that is what  
16 they --

17 ANNETTE: Okay.

18 MARK THAGGARD: -- he was volunteered  
19 for.

20 ANNETTE: Okay.

21 MARK THAGGARD: And then the question  
22 was, so, he should be doing this one also?

23 ANNETTE: Yes, this one.

24 MARK THAGGARD: Yes, and then if you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 need somebody, I could do the 7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.

2 ANNETTE: Okay, all right, Tom here and  
3 if you could do 7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.

4 MARK THAGGARD: Yes.

5 ANNETTE: I'll put you there, Mark.  
6 That would be on Monday.

7 MARK THAGGARD: Yes, okay. All right,  
8 so, right now, they've got you scheduled I think for  
9 11 o'clock tonight, and then you would do 11 o'clock  
10 to 3 o'clock, and then come back on again at 11  
11 o'clock tomorrow night.

12 TOM: Then that would be fine.

13 MARK THAGGARD: Yes, okay?

14 TOM: Yes.

15 MARK THAGGARD: Okay.

16 TOM: So, before I let you go --

17 ANNETTE: We'll make these two days a  
18 little bit later.

19 TOM: -- can you give me a short, where  
20 are we now?

21 MARK THAGGARD: I could, except I got to  
22 get ready to run into a 12 o'clock meeting.

23 TOM: Okay, is somebody there that can  
24 let me know what is going on?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MARK THAGGARD: Yes, hold on a minute.

2 Hey, Milt.

3 ANNETTE: Hey, Milt.

4 MARK THAGGARD: Can you give Tom a quick  
5 run-down on where we're at? It's Tom.

6 MILT: Yes, all right.

7 MARK THAGGARD: I'm going to let Milt  
8 talk to you. I got to run in next door, for --

9 TOM: No problem.

10 MARK THAGGARD: -- a briefing.

11 TOM: Thanks.

12 MARK THAGGARD: Give him a status of  
13 where we're at.

14 MILT: Yes, Milt.

15 TOM: Hey, this is Tom.

16 MILT: Hey, Tom. How are you doing?

17 TOM: I'm good, sir. How are you doing?

18 MILT: Okay.

19 TOM: Wonderful. So, where are we?  
20 What is the -- and what I'm really interested in, is  
21 did we get our SITREP's (phonetic) out?

22 MILT: Yes, we did. We got one out at 9  
23 o'clock. I guess they came up with a customized  
24 distribution list last night.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 TOM: Okay.

2 MILT: And that was turned over to us,  
3 and so, let's see, what was it?

4 When out at 0400 this morning, and the  
5 next one went out at 0900.

6 TOM: Great, and then has anyone talked  
7 with or caught up with Josh Atkins?

8 MILT: That, I do not know. I'm not  
9 sure who that is.

10 TOM: Okay, that's it, the Chairman's  
11 Chief of Staff.

12 MILT: Okay, Chairman's Chief of Staff.

13 TOM: Right, and what he was interested  
14 in was the tsunami basis associated -- there is a  
15 discussion and the Q&A's. Have you seen those?

16 MILT: Yes, I saw the latest ones from  
17 10 o'clock.

18 TOM: Okay, so, there was -- earlier  
19 last night, there was a question four, which the way  
20 it was written at the time, left open the  
21 conversation on what is the latest background  
22 associated with our facility.

23 MILT: Okay, maybe that is question six  
24 now, "Are U.S. plants designed to withstand

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 tsunamis?"

2 TOM: Okay.

3 MILT: They do have a question on there  
4 from the 10 o'clock one.

5 TOM: Okay, and what is question four?

6 MILT: Question four is, "Can this  
7 happen here, i.e., an earthquake that significantly  
8 damages a nuclear power plant?"

9 TOM: Okay, so, they must have moved  
10 them around.

11 MILT: Right. So, like I said, number  
12 six is, "Are U.S. plants designed to withstand  
13 tsunamis," and they have a public answer and then  
14 they have a brief additional technical non-public  
15 information.

16 TOM: That is the part they needed more  
17 information on, what is the technical.

18 So, they did --

19 MILT: Yes, it does have a technical  
20 part to it now.

21 TOM: Great, and have -- my real  
22 question is, is hopefully that's been provided to  
23 Josh.

24 MILT: I would assume so, because I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 think these -- it's labeled here as 'questions and  
2 answers for Chairman Jaczko.'

3 TOM: Yes.

4 MILT: So, I would assume -- I'm just  
5 going to assume that yes, it did go to him, because  
6 was posted here on our website.

7 TOM: Okay, and the Chairman did a  
8 brief?

9 MILT: Right, I believe they were doing  
10 a brief at 11 o'clock.

11 TOM: Okay, all right. Jesus, I'm late.

12 MILT: Okay.

13 TOM: All right, well, I appreciate it,  
14 sir.

15 MILT: Okay?

16 TOM: Yes, thank you.

17 MILT: Okay, thank you.

18 TOM: I'll see -- well, I'll see  
19 somebody here tonight.

20 MILT: Somebody, all right, Tom.

21 TOM: All right, take care.  
22  
23  
24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

0%9SOY(601065094

CINDY JONES: Cindy Jones.

MARK THAGGARD: Yes, Cindy, this is Mark  
Zaggart (phonetic) with NRC.

CINDY JONES: Yes, how are you doing?

MARK THAGGARD: I'm doing all right.  
I'm in the Operations Center.

CINDY JONES: Yes.

MARK THAGGARD: Because we man at the  
Operations Center, because of the --

CINDY JONES: Right.

MARK THAGGARD: We are in the process  
right now of trying to communicate with the IAEA,  
about the fact that we need for them to kind of  
serve as our point of contact for getting  
information out of Japan.

CINDY JONES: Right.

MARK THAGGARD: Some of the staff here I  
think -- I guess some of the staff here is getting  
the impression that the IAEA is kind of relying on  
us to give them information, and Marty wants us to  
kind of convey to them in no uncertain terms, that  
we're relying on them to provide information to us,  
that they need to -- they need to make contact with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the Japanese and get information.

2 CINDY JONES: They have been. I sent an  
3 email about an hour and a half ago to the Who's  
4 (phonetic) and to Michelle.

5 MARK THAGGARD: To Michelle?

6 CINDY JONES: And to the Who's.

7 MARK THAGGARD: Okay.

8 CINDY JONES: Yes, and the Operations  
9 Officers.

10 MARK THAGGARD: Yes, no, I'm saying  
11 Michelle who?

12 CINDY JONES: Michelle Evans, the Deputy  
13 Officer.

14 MARK THAGGARD: Okay, okay, I'm sorry,  
15 okay.

16 CINDY JONES: And in that email, it says  
17 that they are getting like minute-by-minute updates  
18 from Japan at the IAEA incident emergency center  
19 IEC.

20 So, they're already getting information  
21 from IAEA, from NISA.

22 MARK THAGGARD: Okay.

23 CINDY JONES: And that was in the email  
24 I sent to the Who's and to Michelle. I can forward

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it to you, as well.

2 But the bottom line is, the Who's have  
3 the information for both Rijani Spiegelberg Plainer  
4 (phonetic) and they have the person who is in charge  
5 of the IAC over at IAEA, which is Alaina Buglova.  
6 They have their phone numbers.

7 MARK THAGGARD: They got them?

8 CINDY JONES: They have their email  
9 address. It's her last name. They have the IAC,  
10 which is IAEA's incident emergency center, is Dr.  
11 Alaina Buglova B-U-G-L-O-V-A.

12 MARK THAGGARD: Okay, let me check and  
13 see, because I don't know why that information  
14 hasn't been sent to us, but I mean, it's a little --

15 CINDY JONES: Because IAEA is not  
16 relying on us at all. The email I got has an actual  
17 Ops Center in it, from IAEA this morning, said that  
18 they're getting updates from Japan, like every five  
19 or 10 minutes, and that is the information that  
20 they're getting.

21 They're not relying on the U.S. for  
22 information at all.

23 MARK THAGGARD: Okay, updates every five  
24 to 10 minutes? Yes, okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 All right, well, let me -- let me talk  
2 to the people in the Who and see if we can get that  
3 contact information, if we can contact her. So,  
4 okay.

5 CINDY JONES: And I'll look it up. I'm  
6 on my Blackberry. I'll look it up now and I'll send  
7 it as well to both of you two.

8 But just about a week ago, I sent an  
9 email to her and I cc'ed, I guess it was Jeff, who  
10 does the liaison team work.

11 MARK THAGGARD: Jeff Temple?

12 CINDY JONES: Right.

13 MARK THAGGARD: Okay.

14 CINDY JONES: He has her information, as  
15 well.

16 MARK THAGGARD: Okay.

17 CINDY JONES: But her email -- but she  
18 is the Acting Director of the IAEA incident  
19 emergency center, but they are not relying on U.S.  
20 for information. They're getting it directly from  
21 Japan.

22 MARK THAGGARD: Okay, well, I guess what  
23 we need to -- we need to make sure that we're  
24 getting tied into that information.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 CINDY JONES: Well, you may or may not.  
2 I mean, it's not IAEA's job to pass on this.

3 MARK THAGGARD: No, I know.

4 CINDY JONES: The Japanese information.  
5 But if they get inquiries from the press, they've  
6 been answering it. Their email system has been  
7 overloaded. That's why I got the email directly as  
8 an National Officer. You can't really get on their  
9 website very easily.

10 But IAEA will not forward to us, the  
11 information from Japan. I don't think they're doing  
12 -- they're not acting as that kind of liaison, but  
13 they are getting information directly from the Japan  
14 regulator on the event.

15 MARK THAGGARD: Okay, okay.

16 CINDY JONES: And I'll find that email,  
17 and I'll re-forward it to you and see that you have  
18 it. But the Who's have it this morning, and I'll  
19 send you the contact information for Alaina.

20 MARK THAGGARD: Okay.

21 CINDY JONES: Okay?

22 MARK THAGGARD: All right, all right.

23 CINDY JONES: And let me say, if you  
24 need anything else, just give me a call.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MARK THAGGARD: You don't know whether  
2 they're using e-net, do you?

3 CINDY JONES: They should be.

4 MARK THAGGARD: Okay, okay. All right,  
5 all right, thanks a lot.

6 CINDY JONES: Okay.

7 MARK THAGGARD: All right, bye-bye.

8 CINDY JONES: Bye-bye.

9  
10 0%9T#@GL01065094

11 (No audio was recorded on the above-  
12 referenced phone line on the above-referenced date.)  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

0%9UKFBL01065094

MARK THAGGARD: (leaving voice-mail for  
Cynthia Jones).

Hey, Cindy. This is Mark Zaggart again.  
It's about 2:30. We're really having some problems  
here in the Operations Center, trying to get into  
this e-net system.

So, we need you to either call and try  
and walk us through it, or to come in and try and  
help get us into the system.

So, if you can call me back at 301-816-  
5188. Again, that is 816-5188. All right, thanks a  
lot.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

0%UU20601065094

MARK THAGGARD: Well, we can take this down as one of the lessons learned.

CINDY JONES: Cindy Jones.

MARK THAGGARD: Hey, Cindy. This is Mark.

CINDY JONES: Hey, Mark. How are you doing?

MARK THAGGARD: Look, we're having problems getting into e-net.

CINDY JONES: Yes.

MARK THAGGARD: For some reason, the only person that seems to have an account is Jeff, and either he is not logging in correctly, or his -- it's not accepting his password.

CINDY JONES: I'm not aware we've set up an e-net account yet, because we are not -- because they're in the process of doing a new system for -- hold on. Can you hold on for one second?

MARK THAGGARD: Yes. She said she is not aware that they have set up my account.

CINDY JONES: Okay, I'm back.

MARK THAGGARD: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CINDY JONES: So, e-net is only used for  
2 -- I mean --

3 MARK THAGGARD: Hold on.

4 CINDY JONES: -- we had a password from  
5 the Who TAD1 to begin with.

6 The password that Jeff and I were  
7 setting up was for the new system, which has not  
8 been stood up yet.

9 MARK THAGGARD: All right.

10 CINDY JONES: That doesn't start until  
11 the end of March, maybe early April.

12 So, the password that Jeff and I both  
13 have is not for e-net.

14 MARK THAGGARD: Okay.

15 CINDY JONES: It is not up and running.  
16 The Who's have the old password for that system.

17 MARK THAGGARD: The Who's got the old  
18 password, and what she gave you is for the new  
19 system, which isn't up and running yet.

20 (OTR comments)

21 MARK THAGGARD: He wants to know if we  
22 could call the IAEA and if they would be able to set  
23 us up on the fly.

24 CINDY JONES: They should be able to,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 but there is two things, Mark.

2 One is, there is an existing system for  
3 emergency notification. The NRC already has a  
4 password. We've had it for many, many years. The  
5 Who's have that.

6 MARK THAGGARD: Okay.

7 CINDY JONES: The new system is not up  
8 and running.

9 MARK THAGGARD: Okay.

10 CINDY JONES: So, it's not even working  
11 yet. It's not even --

12 MARK THAGGARD: So, we should be able to  
13 --

14 CINDY JONES: It's not working.

15 MARK THAGGARD: We should be able to  
16 talk to --

17 CINDY JONES: You can get --

18 MARK THAGGARD: -- talk to the people in  
19 the Who's, and they should be able to get us up and  
20 running --

21 CINDY JONES: Absolutely.

22 MARK THAGGARD: -- on this thing.

23 CINDY JONES: That is correct. They're  
24 the only ones that have the password.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The only other entity that has a  
2 password for e-net is Vince McCloulin (phonetic) at  
3 DOE, and you could have the Who's call him on the  
4 emergency line at DOE and get a hold of him.

5           MARK THAGGARD: What is his name again?

6           CINDY JONES: Vince, Vincent McCloulin.

7           MARK THAGGARD: Okay, well, I mean, we  
8 shouldn't have to do that though.

9           CINDY JONES: No, you shouldn't have to  
10 do that. The only -- and there is only three  
11 entities in the U.S. that have e-net passwords.  
12 That is the Who's, DOE and the State Department, and  
13 what you will get when you go on that website is,  
14 you will get the emergency notification information  
15 from Japan.

16          MARK THAGGARD: Yes.

17          CINDY JONES: But it's a restricted  
18 system and it's only available for e-net officers.  
19 That is why last week, Jeff and I were trying to get  
20 the memo through, concurrence to have me be the e-  
21 net officer, so that I can get access to that  
22 password that the Who's have, and you know, be the  
23 official, you know, people that monitor that system.

24          But I don't have that. Only the Who's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 have it.

2 MARK THAGGARD: Okay.

3 CINDY JONES: It's in their operations -  
4 - it's in their book for procedures.

5 MARK THAGGARD: Okay, all right.

6 CINDY JONES: And this came up during --  
7 you should be aware, this came up during the IRRS,  
8 and they were asked if they had access to NX, and I  
9 believe the Who's said they did have access to NX.

10 MARK THAGGARD: Yes, okay, well, let me  
11 try to take that down. Where are you at?

12 CINDY JONES: I'm just up in German  
13 Town.

14 MARK THAGGARD: Okay, okay. Well, let's  
15 --

16 CINDY JONES: If you need me to come in,  
17 just let me know.

18 MARK THAGGARD: Okay.

19 CINDY JONES: But the Who's should have  
20 the password to get in to NX.

21 The other thing you could do is, you can  
22 call the Ops Center, you know, the IEC over at IAEA,  
23 and ask them what the NRC password is for that  
24 system.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 But we had not -- when I looked into it  
2 six months ago, we did not have an NX officer.  
3 That's why Jeff was working on the memo to have me  
4 be the officer and have the password for the new  
5 system, which is not set up.

6 But the Who's should have the existing  
7 password to get in that system. It's in their  
8 procedures.

9 MARK THAGGARD: Okay, all right. Let me  
10 try that then. All right, all right.

11 CINDY JONES: Okay.

12 MARK THAGGARD: All right, thanks a lot.

13 CINDY JONES: Yes, let me know.

14 MARK THAGGARD: Okay.

15 CINDY JONES: Okay, bye-bye.  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

0%W9VHL01065094

OPERATOR: Nuclear Regulatory  
Commission. This is a recorded line. May I help  
you?

MARK ZAGGART (phonetic): Yes, can I get  
tied into the Government? What was that, the  
Government?

OPERATOR: Liaison?

MARK THAGGARD: Yes.

OPERATOR: Okay, and you are? Who are  
you?

MARK THAGGARD: This is Mark Zaggart.  
I'm the Director of the LT.

1 OPERATOR: Okay, transferring you now.

2 (Recorded message)

3 MARK THAGGARD: This is Mark Zaggart  
4 with the LT.

5 ROSETTA: Okay, good. Mark has just  
6 joined the line, Mark Zaggart, and let me see.

7 So far we have Nancy and Bill Mayer  
8 (phonetic) on the line.

9 DOUG: Doug (indiscernible) is on the  
10 line too.

11 ROSETTA: Who else, Doug  
12 (indiscernible)?

13 DOUG: Yes.

14 ROSETTA: Okay, good.

15 NANCY: Hey, Doug. Have you been  
16 getting the SITNET (phonetic) report, other than the  
17 one that Rosetta sent?

18 DOUG: I don't have anything else from  
19 Rosetta.

20 ROSETTA: Hey, listen.

21 NANCY: Okay, we'll set that up and take  
22 it.

23 ROSETTA: Yes, at this -- we felt like  
24 we needed to get together and have a phone call.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So, we recognize that you all are in the  
2 same -- excuse me, you all are getting some state  
3 inquiries, at this point, that you want to try to  
4 satisfy, and are interested in trying to get out a  
5 separate communication, from what has already been  
6 provided by the NRC press releases, that have been  
7 sanctioned by the -- by the Chairman.

8           But we are feeling some restrictions  
9 here. Certainly, we sent out some information, some  
10 talking points, that have some publically available  
11 information, but asked that that information not be  
12 -- not be forwarded to the states, you know, that  
13 you could certainly use that for talking points.

14           But we are limited about that kind of  
15 information that we can share at this point, and  
16 Mark, I think I want to let you two take over, just  
17 as far as -- because you've been here longer --

18           MARK THAGGARD: Yes.

19           ROSETTA: -- than I have.

20           MARK THAGGARD: Yes.

21           NANCY: Roseanne, wait. Who do we have  
22 on the line? Do we have everybody on the line yet,  
23 before we start?

24           ROSETTA: We don't and we have to --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MARK THAGGARD: Well, let met -- yes,  
2 we're going to have to do that, because I got to get  
3 back in for a briefing in about 15 minutes.

4 This is Mark Zaggart, Nancy, and Bill is  
5 on the line, you said and Doug?

6 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, Bill is on and  
7 Doug is on.

8 MARK THAGGARD: Okay, I mean, here is  
9 the situation.

10 I mean, the Chairman has been very  
11 specific, in terms of what information he wants us  
12 to get out, and one of the things he is telling us  
13 is that he doesn't -- he doesn't want us to get out  
14 and trench these other agencies, and so, he has been  
15 very specific, in terms of what he wants us to put  
16 out.

17 So, I think we need to be very careful  
18 and really stick to the script here, because in  
19 fact, you know, there were -- some questions came up  
20 in one of the briefings, in terms of about releasing  
21 certain information, and the Chairman specifically  
22 said no, that he wanted to limit what we put out.

23 And so, I think if we -- if we stick to  
24 what has been released in these press releases, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 has already gotten buy-in from the Chairman, in  
2 terms of what he is willing for us to put out.

3 We wanted to share with you guys, the  
4 Q&A's, in case you had other questions, but even  
5 some of that information in there, we wanted to be  
6 very mindful, not to put out.

7 So, I'm not so sure that we need to -- I  
8 mean, if we go and start -- if we go and start  
9 trying to strategize, in terms of putting together  
10 some other global statement to put out, then we are  
11 probably running the risk of putting out information  
12 that the Chairman is not comfortable with us putting  
13 out yet.

14 BILL MAYER: Mark, this is Bill Mayer.  
15 I'm very glad that you're on this call, and that you  
16 had an access into the executive team.

17 Is the Chairman there, in the executive  
18 team room, right now?

19 MARK THAGGARD: No, he is not, but he  
20 called in about an hour ago.

21 BILL MAYER: Okay, and the reason I'm  
22 glad that you're on is because I think it's very  
23 important that you be able to provide the feedback  
24 from the states, to the executive team, to let them

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 know just exactly how frustrated the states are with  
2 the lack of a message, of a unifying message, and  
3 with talking points that they can provide to their  
4 own people.

5 I think that one of the things -- it's  
6 important for the executive team and the Chairman to  
7 get that feedback, that the states are desperate for  
8 information and they feel frustrated that the NRC is  
9 not --

10 MARK THAGGARD: Well, what states are  
11 you hearing from?

12 BILL MAYER: California, Washington and  
13 those are the only -- Alaska.

14 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: And Alaska.

15 BILL MAYER: They're all coastal states,  
16 and you know, they would be the ones that would be  
17 first impacted by any sort of hypothetical.

18 MARK THAGGARD: What type of  
19 information, that they're looking for, that has not  
20 been provided?

21 BILL MAYER: They are looking for what  
22 sort of -- what is the potential radiological  
23 consequence to the United States, and if there is  
24 none, they want to hear a message that there is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 none.

2 They want to know if there are any  
3 potential -- protective actions that they should be  
4 advising their citizens to take, and if there are  
5 none, they want to hear that there is none -- that  
6 there are none.

7 They basically want to know, you know,  
8 who is the -- what is basically happening with  
9 regard to monitoring for --

10 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Right.

11 BILL MAYER: -- for this type of  
12 information. Now, I saw that there was some  
13 monitoring information on the non-public portion of  
14 the talking points.

15 The states would like to hear -- be able  
16 to share with their citizens, you know, what sort of  
17 monitoring is in place to watch for this.

18 NANCY: This is Nancy, Mark. We ditto  
19 that. We've heard that from a few of our states  
20 today.

21 MARK THAGGARD: Who are --

22 NANCY: And those states --

23 MARK THAGGARD: Which states? Can you  
24 be specific?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 BILL MAYER: Mark, it's not important of  
2 which states they are --

3 MARK THAGGARD: No, it is.

4 NANCY: Okay.

5 MARK THAGGARD: No, it is, because I'm  
6 going to get asked this. So, it is important.

7 NANCY: I think what is more important  
8 is what we put out in the public is for the public,  
9 but we have a different understanding for our  
10 states, that we certainly would provide them, you  
11 know, information that we may not necessarily give  
12 to our public. It's almost like the  
13 Congressional's.

14 I'm sure the Congressional's is giving  
15 more information than what we're giving in a public  
16 news release.

17 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Nancy, what states  
18 again were asking, because as Mark said, the  
19 Chairman is going to want to know and that is part  
20 of the briefing we would want to provide.

21 MARK THAGGARD: Right.

22 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Along with the  
23 other information you're providing us.

24 NANCY: For us, it was Pennsylvania,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Massachusetts and I have an email from Rhode Island.

2 MARK THAGGARD: Okay.

3 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Thank you.

4 BILL MAYER: The general principle of  
5 information sharing was -- is that we've always  
6 regarded the states as entitled to more information  
7 than we give to the public.

8 NANCY: That is correct.

9 BILL MAYER: And so, for us to just give  
10 them the information that is coming out through news  
11 releases for this type of an event, even though it's  
12 not our event, and that is a very good point, that  
13 it is not our event, we don't want to get in front  
14 of it.

15 But the states do feel that they're  
16 entitled to hear a little bit more of what is going  
17 on, than what is -- the NRC is putting out to the  
18 general public.

19 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: And we certainly  
20 understanding, we don't want to get out ahead of  
21 anything, what is happening in Japan.

22 What are states want to know is what the  
23 NRC is doing.

24 I mean, we weren't even aware today,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that we were in 24-hour monitoring mode. I mean,  
2 that was news to Doug and I, at 11 o'clock this  
3 morning.

4 I mean, it's that kind of stuff. What  
5 is the NRC doing? You know, is the NRC coordinating  
6 with the international community? You know, are  
7 they talking with -- you know, it's that kind of  
8 information they're looking for, is what we're  
9 doing, not necessarily what Japan is doing.

10 MARK THAGGARD: Yes.

11 BILL MAYER: Mark, I think -- this is  
12 Bill again, and I think one of the things that I  
13 would recommend, and you can take it into the room  
14 if you want to. If you don't want to take it in,  
15 that is fine.

16 But I would recommend that we get some  
17 sort of approval from the Chairman, that for the  
18 public portions of those talking points, that we be  
19 allowed to share the public portions with the  
20 states, because if those things are going to be  
21 stated to reporters, they're going to be out there,  
22 you know, in the blog-sphere anyway.

23 So, I think it's important that if we  
24 approve this information for talking to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reporters and talking publically about it, we  
2 provide -- we be allowed to provide that -- the  
3 public portions of those Q&A's to the states.

4 You can think of --

5 DOUG: And Mark, this is Doug. Even if  
6 we can get out a communication, just saying, "Hey,  
7 here is how we're communicating to the public.  
8 We've been putting up press releases. Stay tuned to  
9 our website. Make sure you're on ListServ, and  
10 pointing to our blog," and whatever else we have,  
11 and just -- and even if we can up front, just say,  
12 "We apologize, we can't communicate with you,  
13 further information because it's an international  
14 event."

15 I even think that just saying something  
16 like that would be good.

17 MARK THAGGARD: No.

18 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Hey, Bill, read the  
19 email you have from FEMA.

20 BILL MAYER: That is the -- yes, we  
21 wanted to make sure you were aware of this, as well,  
22 Mark.

23 Our states are also reaching out to FEMA  
24 folks, FEMA radiological Regional Assistance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Committee Chairperson, to -- they're desperate for  
2 information, that they want to get it from whatever  
3 source they can.

4 Here is something that the RAC Chair  
5 sent to the State of California, and let you see --  
6 you know, consider it in context of what we've been  
7 sending to them, and what we've not sent and --

8 MARK THAGGARD: Hold on a second, guys.  
9 I've got Marty here.

10 BILL MAYER: Now, here is the message  
11 that the RAC Chair sent to California.

12 It says, "I have the," --

13 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: I don't know if  
14 he's back on yet.

15 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Mark is not on.

16 BILL MAYER: Mark is not on?

17 MALE PARTICIPANT: No.

18 BILL MAYER: Okay.

19 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: No, wait.

20 (OTR comments)

21 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Okay, we'll tell  
22 him.

23 BILL MAYER: Okay, here is what the RAC  
24 Chair sent to the State of California.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 "I have confirmed with FEMA Headquarters  
2 that the National Response Framework EPA is up to  
3 speed on getting the message ready on this issue and  
4 they are working it full speed right now."

5 "Not sure what the release timing is,  
6 but they will have the ball. FEMA Public Affairs  
7 knows to steer questions about actual potential  
8 radiological releases in Japan to EPA."

9 "FEMA has offered assistance to EPA, to  
10 craft the message. Hope this information is  
11 helpful."

12 So, that is basically what he is  
13 telling.

14 MARK THAGGARD: Yes, okay, guys. Look,  
15 I got five minutes, and then I got to run, run in  
16 for the latest briefing.

17 But I just -- I just talked to Marty,  
18 and you know, he just came out of the EP, and you  
19 know, he reiterated to me again, the message I'm  
20 trying to convey, which is, (b)(5)

21 (b)(5)

22  
23  
24 You know, we are -- we have very limited

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 access to information coming out of Japan right now,  
2 and you know, the information that we're getting,  
3 we're trying to get -- it means that we're not  
4 creating more of a burden on them.

5 MALE PARTICIPANT: I have a 3:30 call.

6 NANCY: Mark, we're not looking for  
7 information on what is happening in Japan. We're  
8 looking for information on what the NRC is doing.

9 MARK THAGGARD: Yes, yes, but I'm trying  
10 to --

11 NANCY: That's the message.

12 MARK THAGGARD: I'm trying to -- I'm  
13 just -- I'm replaying the tape, Nancy, that I just -  
14 - I just spoke to Marty, and he reiterated to me  
15 again, that the Chairman wants us to be very  
16 judicious, in terms of the information that we give  
17 out, and that we shouldn't necessarily give to the  
18 states, the same level of information that we're  
19 giving to our Federal partners, simply because one,  
20 it's not a domestic issue. There is really limited  
21 amount of concern from the -- the U.S. perspective.

22 The information that we're getting is  
23 not completely reliable.

24 So, that is the message that I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 getting. So, then the --

2 NANCY: Mark, let me just ask you this  
3 then.

4 Has somebody brought up to the Chairman,  
5 the feelings about the states?

6 MARK THAGGARD: Yes, that was the  
7 discussed at the earlier meeting.

8 NANCY: Okay.

9 MARK THAGGARD: That was discussed at  
10 the earlier meeting.

11 NANCY: Okay.

12 BILL MAYER: Is that the states are  
13 frustrated and desperate for some help from the NRC,  
14 as far as information goes.

15 MARK THAGGARD: It wasn't conveyed in  
16 that manner, but the -- it was conveyed to the  
17 Chairman, that we need to get some information out  
18 to that states, that we are starting to get requests  
19 from the states.

20 And so, yes, look, let me just --

21 RACHEL: Mark, this is Rachel. If you  
22 said that there is limited concern from the U.S.  
23 perspective, can we give that to the states?

24 MARK THAGGARD: That is --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 RACHEL: Because that specific  
2 information --

3 MARK THAGGARD: That information was --

4 RACHEL: -- is what California was  
5 concerned about.

6 MARK THAGGARD: That is information you  
7 can give out, but they can get that information by  
8 watching the news.

9 BILL MAYER: They don't want to hear  
10 from CNN, Mark. They want to hear it from NRC.

11 MARK THAGGARD: Well, I mean --

12 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: We're going to have  
13 to probably continue this. I'm sorry.

14 MARK THAGGARD: Yes.

15 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Mark has been asked  
16 for this three times here already.

17 MARK THAGGARD: Yes.

18 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: The EP --

19 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Well, can you stay  
20 on the line?

21 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: I'll stay on the  
22 line. Hold on, guys. I apologize.

23 MALE PARTICIPANT: Hey, I'll just drop  
24 off and get on that call.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Okay, we're going  
2 to stay on this call.

3 MALE PARTICIPANT: What is that?

4 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: I'll stay on this  
5 call.

6 MALE PARTICIPANT: All right, I'll -- if  
7 it's quick, I'll come back on, to see if you guys  
8 are still on.

9 MALE PARTICIPANT: All right, bye.

10 HAROLD: This is Harold, again. I've  
11 joined the call also.

12 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Okay, sorry, guys.  
13 I know that is not really satisfying, but he is --  
14 they're having a briefing, and I think that he may  
15 have an opportunity to say something about that, and  
16 I think that is why he needs to hear this.

17 But I have been told, absolutely nothing  
18 outside of what has been provided thus far.

19 So, I don't feel at liberty to do that,  
20 other than relay your --

21 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Okay.

22 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: -- your concerns as  
23 well, and the states concerns, which you're getting.

24 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, and I just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 want to --

2 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: But as team lead,  
3 he has got to carry that forward.

4 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Right.

5 BILL MAYER: This is Bill.

6 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Yes.

7 BILL MAYER: Two things I'd like to  
8 know. First, I'd like to hear from Harold, if he is  
9 getting any feedback from his states and regions.

10 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Okay, Harold, I  
11 didn't know you were on, okay.

12 HAROLD: Yes, and I just joined.

13 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Great.

14 HAROLD: I haven't received any requests  
15 for information, but and since -- I apologize for  
16 joining late.

17 But since I did join late, I notice that  
18 we have a message -- an NRC news release from OPA,  
19 announcing that we're sending to folks.

20 Is that okay to share with the team  
21 then?

22 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Well, yes, anything  
23 that is in the NRC press releases are certainly  
24 fine, because they've been sanctioned. They've been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 signed off by the Chairman.

2 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: But Harold, would  
3 the states be calling you or would they be calling  
4 Alan with questions?

5 MALE PARTICIPANT: Actually, it is --

6 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: And I don't think -

7 -

8 MALE PARTICIPANT: Actually, I'm on the  
9 phone too.

10 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Good, great.

11 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: How about you?  
12 Have you gotten any calls from your states?

13 MALE PARTICIPANT: Nope. No calls at  
14 all.

15 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Okay.

16 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: And I did try to  
17 reach Region II, but not any luck. Region II, I  
18 don't think is on the line.

19 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: I'm a little  
20 confused by -- if we're allowed to use those talking  
21 points to answer --

22 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: No.

23 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: -- questions.

24 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: No, to answer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 questions --

2 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Why can't we send  
3 something using those talking points, to our states,  
4 to say -- and basically say 'for internal use  
5 only/not for public use'?

6 What is the difference if we speak it to  
7 them or we send it -- we send some of that  
8 information to them in an email?

9 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Is it that much  
10 different from what we're providing in the press  
11 release? Let me go look. Not so much.

12 MALE PARTICIPANT: The other thing, I'd  
13 like to ask, and then this will help to answer some  
14 questions that Nancy had and Doug had earlier.

15 Could you go into some detail about what  
16 is the level of NRC response there at the OPS  
17 center? Like what teams are stood up? How many  
18 people are working the liaison team?

19 I guess we're 24/7 on this so far, but  
20 the --

21 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Well, we are.  
22 We've got, at this point, we've got a Federal  
23 Liaison. We've got a Congressional Affairs Liaison.  
24 We have International Liaison. It's not just for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Congressional Affairs, and we have International  
2 Liaisons, at this point.

3 But I think that what I've heard -- and  
4 you know what? There is a briefing going on, right  
5 now, which I would like to listen in on, and hear  
6 what is going on.

7 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: You know, guys, I  
8 do have the number for that, if you want to call  
9 into it.

10 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Do you?

11 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: I do. It's

(b)(6)

12 (b)(6)

and the pass code is

(b)(6)

13 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Do you call want to  
14 go ahead and do that?

15 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Well, why don't we  
16 do that and then reconvene with you --

17 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Yes.

18 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: -- maybe at four  
19 o'clock?

20 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Okay, yes.

21 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Right after that is  
22 over, and we'll get back on this link again.

23 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, good idea.  
24 Let's do that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Is that okay with  
2 everybody else?

3 BILL MAYER: Okay, with me.

4 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Okay.

5 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay, yes.

6 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Okay.

7 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: All right.

8 MALE PARTICIPANT: Can you repeat that?

9 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Sure, (b)(6)

10 (b)(6) It's (b)(6) -- and the pass code is (b)(6)

11 MALE PARTICIPANT: (b)(6) x.

12 Thank you.

13 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: You're welcome.

14 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Okay, great.

15 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: See you later.

16 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: We'll see you back  
17 at four o'clock.

18 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, okay.

19 MALE PARTICIPANT: (indiscernible) from  
20 Region III.

21 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Yes.

22 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay, great. Thank  
23 you. I'll get back as soon as I can.

24 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Thanks, guys.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 MALE PARTICIPANT: All right.

2 MALE PARTICIPANT: All right, bye.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Japan's Fukushima Daiichi  
LIA Director Audio Files

Docket Number: N/A

Location: N/A

Date: March 13, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-4222

Pages 1-2

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

DF/3

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 JAPAN'S FUKUSHIMA DAIICHI

5 LIA DIRECTOR AUDIO FILES

6 + + + + +

7 SUNDAY,

8 MARCH 13, 2011

9 + + + + +

10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
  
**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 (No audio was recorded on the  
2 above-referenced phone line on the above-referenced  
3 date.)  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Japan's Fukushima Daiichi  
LIA Director Audio Files

Docket Number: N/A

Location: N/A

Date: March 14, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-4222

Pages 1-2

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

DF/4

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 JAPAN'S FUKUSHIMA DAIICHI

5 LIA DIRECTOR AUDIO FILES

6 + + + + +

7 MONDAY,

8 MARCH 14, 2011

9 + + + + +

10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
  
**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 (No audio was recorded on the  
2 above-referenced phone line on the above-referenced  
3 date.)  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24



**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Japan's Fukushima Daiichi  
LIA Director Audio Files

Docket Number: N/A

Location: N/A

Date: March 15, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-4222

Pages 1-2

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

DF/5

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 JAPAN'S FUKUSHIMA DAIICHI

5 LIA DIRECTOR AUDIO FILES

6 + + + + +

7 TUESDAY,

8 MARCH 15, 2011

9 + + + + +

10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
  
**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 (No audio was recorded on the  
2 above-referenced phone line on the above-referenced  
3 date.)  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Japan's Fukushima Daiichi  
LIA Director Audio Files

Docket Number: N/A

Location: N/A

Date: March 16, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-4222

Pages 1-2

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

*DF/6*

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 JAPAN'S FUKUSHIMA DAIICHI

5 LIA DIRECTOR AUDIO FILES

6 + + + + +

7 WEDNESDAY,

8 MARCH 16, 2011

9 + + + + +

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 (No audio was recorded on the  
2 above-referenced phone line on the above-referenced  
3 date.)  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Japan's Fukushima Daiichi  
LIA Director Audio Files

Docket Number: N/A

Location: N/A

Date: March 17, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-4222

Pages 1-92

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

DF/7

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 JAPAN'S FUKUSHIMA DAIICHI

5 LIA DIRECTOR AUDIO FILES

6 + + + + +

7 THURSDAY,

8 MARCH 17, 2011

9 + + + + +

10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
  
**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



0%FDOI1601065094

WATCH OFFICER: Good afternoon. CVC  
emergency operations center. This call is recorded.  
Watch Officer Harry David. May I help you?

MARK LOMBARD: Yes, this is Mark Lombard  
calling from the NRC Operations Center, and this is  
also recorded.

I'm looking for Scott Beekman. Is he  
around?

WATCH OFFICER: Yes, I believe he is  
back in the office. What is your call back number,  
sir?

MARK LOMBARD: Call back number is 301-  
816-5188.

WATCH OFFICER: Okay, hold the line,  
just a moment for him.

MARK LOMBARD: Yes, thank you.

(Pause)

WATCH OFFICER: Okay, I stand corrected,  
sir. He is actually in a meeting in executive  
conference room. Is there a message I can take for  
him, to give to him when he comes out?

MARK LOMBARD: He had asked a question

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on the USAID call yesterday, about spent fuel pool  
2 fires in the Japanese reactors, could a spent fuel  
3 pool fire cause damage to the primary containment,  
4 and I'm just getting back to him on that question.

5 WATCH OFFICER: Okay, would you like to  
6 -- would you be able to send that answer in the form  
7 of an email to our email box?

8 MARK LOMBARD: I think I'd rather talk  
9 to him directly, just because he may have follow on  
10 questions.

11 WATCH OFFICER: Okay.

12 MARK LOMBARD: Only problem is, I'm  
13 going on a shift in a few minutes. Is he in  
14 tomorrow, do you know if he's on shift tomorrow?

15 WATCH OFFICER: Yes, definitely.

16 MARK LOMBARD: Okay, what time -- what  
17 does his shift run from, or is he one of those 24/7  
18 guys?

19 WATCH OFFICER: Yes, he is usually in  
20 early. He'll probably be out of this meeting just,  
21 you know, in a while. If you want to, you know,  
22 leave -- let me try to give you -- give him your  
23 number and give you a call back or see if you're  
24 still in, or if not, if it can hold off until

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 tomorrow, that will work also.

2 MARK LOMBARD: Yes, why don't yo tell  
3 him -- of course you never know what the heck it's  
4 going to be like tomorrow morning.

5 But tell him I'll try to give him a call  
6 in the morning, early.

7 WATCH OFFICER: Actually, looks like he  
8 just popped out.

9 MARK LOMBARD: Okay, good. Okay, thank  
10 you.

11 WATCH OFFICER: If he's actually going  
12 back into his office. Just a moment.

13 (Pause)

14 WATCH OFFICER: Actually, he evaded me  
15 went to -- went down the other hallway.

16 Okay, well, when I see him, I'll give  
17 him the message, give him your phone number and  
18 hopefully he'll be able to give you a shout back  
19 here in a minute.

20 MARK LOMBARD: Okay, all right. Thank  
21 you.

22 WATCH OFFICER: Thank you.

23

24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

FF9Q7601065094

MARK THAGGARD: Hello. Mark Thaggard.  
This is a recorded line.

CHRIS EARLS: Hi, Mark. This is Chris Earls at NEI. I have you on the speaker with Ralph Anderson. I'm following up on the voice-mail you just left me.

MARK THAGGARD: Yes, yes. I'm in the Operations Center. I'm with the Liaison Team, and I was asked to give you a call to see if I can find out more specifically what kind of information you guys are looking for.

CHRIS EARLS: Okay, what we're trying to do is, well, the first thing we want to try to do is better understand the assumptions and kind of what went into your modeling behind the dose information that was sent out yesterday, you know, for the 50-mile EPZ.

So, we understand -- we're not looking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for you to give us the model runs or anything like  
2 that. We're really just trying to better understand  
3 what assumptions, and you know, kind of what your  
4 mind set was, when you generated those, because  
5 we're receiving a lot calls and questions about  
6 that, and we want to make sure that we provide good  
7 information and that to the extent we can, support  
8 you guys in that.

9 The other thing that we talked about is,  
10 we're also getting lots of calls with regards to  
11 dispersion models, and you know, where is the plume  
12 going to go? Where is it going?

13 We know that you guys have looked at  
14 this to some extent, and so, we wanted to talk to  
15 you guys a little bit about that, and see what  
16 information you might be able to share with us on  
17 that, and do that.

18 Then I guess more of a process thing.  
19 We wanted to see if there is a means for us to  
20 establish a channel of communications that we can  
21 use going forward, to try to stay on the same page  
22 with you guys, so that, you know, we can support the  
23 things that you're coming out with and we can keep  
24 you informed of the things that we're looking at,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and then give you a heads-up on anything we're  
2 doing, as well.

3 The final item that Jim Wiggins added to  
4 our list this afternoon was, I think he -- there

5 (b)(5)  
6  
7  
8

9 Then you know, do whatever we can to  
10 help you with that.

11 MARK THAGGARD: Okay, well, let's take  
12 the first one. I mean, the last one first, if we  
13 can.

14 CHRIS EARLS: Yes.

15 MARK THAGGARD: One of the things I  
16 guess we probably could do is we could maybe set up  
17 like a regular call or something like that.

18 CHRIS EARLS: Yes, that would be great.

19 MARK THAGGARD: We've been having like a  
20 number of like routine calls with different groups,  
21 and so, we could maybe set up a time, and you know,  
22 have like a regular call.

23 CHRIS EARLS: Yes, that would be  
24 fantastic. That is exactly what we had in mind.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           You know, we just set up a similar type  
2 call with IMPO and EPRI for the same purpose, and  
3 so, this would be great, if we could do that.

4           MARK THAGGARD: Yes, and you know, and  
5 then, you know, that call, we could -- you know, we  
6 could have people like from our protective measures  
7 team, somebody like that participate in the -- who  
8 could probably answer some of these more specific  
9 questions that you guys have.

10          CHRIS EARLS: Yes, absolutely,  
11 absolutely. That would be great.

12          MARK THAGGARD: Yes, let me get -- let  
13 me ask you also, in terms of your question about the  
14 assumption in the modeling.

15          CHRIS EARLS: Yes.

16          MARK THAGGARD: Now, we put in the -- as  
17 an attachment to the press release that went out on  
18 that. There was suppose to be a write-up on the  
19 assumptions.

20               Are you looking for something more than  
21 that?

22          RALPH ANDERSON: It didn't come through.  
23 This is Ralph Anderson. How are you doing?

24          MARK THAGGARD: All right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 RALPH ANDERSON: The only thing that  
2 finally got posted to the website was the two pages  
3 of tables for the --

4 MARK THAGGARD: Okay.

5 RALPH ANDERSON: -- for the four reactor  
6 sites.

7 MARK THAGGARD: Okay.

8 RALPH ANDERSON: There really wasn't --  
9 there were a couple of footnotes, but there really  
10 wasn't a description of, "Okay, this is how we set  
11 this up. This is what we assume."

12 I mean, we couldn't even tell what the  
13 assumed duration of release was, for example.

14 MARK THAGGARD: Yes, hold on a second.  
15 I'm trying to pull up that press release, because I  
16 thought they --

17 CHRIS EARLS: Yes, when you click on the  
18 press release, at least when we did this yesterday,  
19 you only get just the two pages of data.

20 MARK THAGGARD: Okay.

21 CHRIS EARLS: Maybe something got  
22 disconnected there.

23 MARK THAGGARD: Yes, I mean, but I'm  
24 sure, like I said, if we can set up like maybe a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 conference call or something like that, with you  
2 guys, we can pull in our protective measures people.

3 CHRIS EARLS: That would be perfect.

4 MARK THAGGARD: And they could go over  
5 what the assumptions are in that -- in their  
6 modeling, you know. They would probably be the best  
7 people to be able to talk about that.

8 CHRIS EARLS: Yes, that is exactly what  
9 we had in mind.

10 MARK THAGGARD: Okay, well, let me do  
11 that -- do this.

12 Do you -- can one of you like give me  
13 like an email address or something like that, so  
14 that I can try to work through some of the team  
15 members and figure out a good time to try to maybe  
16 establish a conference call?

17 CHRIS EARLS: Yes, that would be great.  
18 Let me give you my email.

19 MARK THAGGARD: Okay.

20 CHRIS EARLS: It's C-E-E, so Charlie-  
21 Echo-Echo@nei.org, O-R-G.

22 MARK THAGGARD: Okay, cee@nei.org?

23 CHRIS EARLS: That's correct. That has  
24 two 'e', right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MARK THAGGARD: Yes.

2 CHRIS EARLS: Yes, that's correct.

3 MARK THAGGARD: Okay, well, let me work  
4 on that. We may try to set something up, probably  
5 tomorrow morning, would be my guess. I don't know  
6 if we can set something up this evening or not, but  
7 I don't know how soon you need the information.

8 CHRIS EARLS: Well, you know, I think it  
9 would probably be tomorrow morning, because we're  
10 going through a shift change --

11 MARK THAGGARD: Okay.

12 CHRIS EARLS: -- and people -- and I  
13 know you guys have just gone through one, or are  
14 going through one.

15 MARK THAGGARD: Yes.

16 CHRIS EARLS: I think what might be best  
17 is if we set up a time for tomorrow morning, and  
18 then that way, I can make sure the right people are  
19 around.

20 MARK THAGGARD: Is there any particular  
21 time that you think would be best for you guys?

22 CHRIS EARLS: Nine through 11, I think  
23 would be a good open window. I have a call with  
24 IMPO and EPRI at 11 o'clock. So, I'd like to keep

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that time freed up, so that I can do that call.

2 So, if you guys can do it in the nine to  
3 11 o'clock time frame, that would be great.

4 MARK THAGGARD: Okay.

5 CHRIS EARLS: You know, I don't think  
6 it's going to take that much time. You know, but  
7 any time during that window, if that works for you  
8 all, that would be great.

9 MARK THAGGARD: Okay, well, we'll see  
10 what we can set up.

11 CHRIS EARLS: Hey, Mark, how do you  
12 spell your last name?

13 MARK THAGGARD: It's T-H-A-G-G-A-R-D.

14 CHRIS EARLS: Okay, great, great, and  
15 this 301-816-5188 is a good number for you?

16 MARK THAGGARD: Yes, it is a good number  
17 for me or whoever is my replacement, but I'm going  
18 to be here pretty much the rest of this evening.

19 CHRIS EARLS: Okay, all right, and then  
20 tomorrow, I assume there will be somebody else that  
21 has the duty?

22 MARK THAGGARD: Yes, but this kind of  
23 thing, we would pass onto the next person. But I'm  
24 going to see if I can set something up this evening.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHRIS EARLS: Okay, yes. So, Mark, if  
2 you could set that up and then just fire me an email  
3 tonight --

4 MARK THAGGARD: Yes.

5 CHRIS EARLS: -- once you get the  
6 information, and then I'll correspond with you  
7 there, and then if you would, let me know who has  
8 got the lead tomorrow, so that when I get in  
9 tomorrow, I can make contact with that person and --

10 MARK THAGGARD: Okay, will do.

11 CHRIS EARLS: -- everything.

12 MARK THAGGARD: Will do.

13 CHRIS EARLS: All right, well, thank you  
14 very much, Mark.

15 MARK THAGGARD: Okay.

16 CHRIS EARLS: Thanks for getting back to  
17 us.

18 MARK THAGGARD: Okay, all right, no  
19 problem.

20 CHRIS EARLS: All right, look forward to  
21 working with you.

22 MARK THAGGARD: Okay, all right. Bye-  
23 bye.  
24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

0%FF!SIL01065094

MARK THAGGARD: (leaving voice-mail for  
Chris Earls)

Hey, Chris. This is Mark Thaggard. I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 with the NRC Operations Center. Actually, the  
2 Director for the Liaison Team.

3 It's about 3:30. I was trying to call  
4 you because I understand that you were trying to get  
5 the information from the NRC, in terms of somebody -  
6 - some of the analysis that we've done.

7 So, if you can give me a call back, I  
8 appreciate it. The number here is 301-816-5188.  
9 Again, that is 301-816-5188. All right, thanks a  
10 lot.

11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23 0%FHCC%\_01065094

24 OPERATOR: Good afternoon. This is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Nuclear Regulatory Commission recorded line. How  
2 may I help you?

3 MARK THAGGARD: Yes, this is Mark  
4 Thaggard, the Director for the LT.

5 OPERATOR: Okay.

6 MARK THAGGARD: I need to set up a  
7 regular conference call.

8 OPERATOR: Dealing with?

9 MARK THAGGARD: It will be with NEI.

10 OPERATOR: The subject?

11 MARK THAGGARD: There is no particular  
12 subject. Just with NEI, it's whatever they have  
13 issues with.

14 OPERATOR: And are you talking about one  
15 right now or are you talking about a future  
16 conference?

17 MARK THAGGARD: No, I'm talking about  
18 future. I'm trying to -- I need to send something  
19 to NEI, to let them know that we've set this -- they  
20 know we're trying to set up a regular call for them,  
21 but I need to be able to give them instructions on  
22 how to call in.

23 So, I wanted to tell them, when they  
24 call in, just say you're calling into the NEI call,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 or whatever.

2 OPERATOR: Have them -- do you know when  
3 this will occur?

4 MARK THAGGARD: It will occur at 10  
5 o'clock in the morning.

6 OPERATOR: Hang on, just a second.

7 MARK THAGGARD: Okay.

8 OPERATOR: What was your name again,  
9 sir?

10 MARK THAGGARD: Mark Thaggard, T-H-A-G-  
11 G-A-R-D.

12 OPERATOR: Okay.

13 OPERATOR 2: Are you requesting us to  
14 schedule a conference call?

15 MARK THAGGARD: No, I just -- I need to  
16 know like, I need to know how to set up a regular  
17 bridge line, so that I can tell these people to call  
18 into it.

19 OPERATOR 2: You want to have a  
20 conference call?

21 MARK THAGGARD: That is correct.

22 OPERATOR 2: All right, and we can  
23 accommodate that. You want a direct dial-in  
24 conference call?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 MARK THAGGARD: That is correct.

2 OPERATOR 2: Okay, and you realize  
3 you're calling the Operations Center, not the NRC  
4 operator?

5 MARK THAGGARD: That is correct. This  
6 is for the -- this is -- I'm in the Operations  
7 Center now.

8 OPERATOR 2: All right, we'll give you  
9 the number. How many people?

10 OPERATOR: How many people are you going  
11 to have on it, sir?

12 MARK THAGGARD: Probably six.

13 OPERATOR: Did you say six?

14 MARK THAGGARD: Yes.

15 OPERATOR: All right, the number will be

16 (b)(6)

17 MARK THAGGARD: Okay,

(b)(6)

18 OPERATOR: And the PIN number will be

19 (b)(6)

20 MARK THAGGARD: (b)(6)

21 OPERATOR: Yes.

22 OPERATOR 2: And the subject is for the  
23 conference?

24 MARK THAGGARD: The subject is NEI

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 issues.

2 OPERATOR: Okay, all right, sir. It  
3 will be ready for you in the morning.

4 MARK THAGGARD: Okay, all right. Thanks  
5 a lot.

6 OPERATOR: All right.  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

0%FJM!B\_01065094

MARK THAGGARD: (Leaving voice-mail for  
Chris Earls)

Hey, Chris. This is Mark Thaggard from  
the NRC Operations Center. It's five minutes to  
six. You may have already left. If not, please  
call me back.

I've been told that I set that meeting  
up yesterday, that apparently the NRC Chairman spoke  
to somebody up there, upper echelon of NEI, and  
advised that we're not really getting too far into  
discussions about these calculations.

So, I'm not sure this meeting tomorrow  
is going to be fruitful.

So, if you're there this late in the  
evening, please give me a call at 301-816-5188. All  
right, thanks a lot.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

0%FK\$^J\_01065094

MARK THAGGARD: Hello. Mark Thaggard.

MALE PARTICIPANT: Mark Lombard, please.

MARK THAGGARD: This is Mark Thaggard.

MALE PARTICIPANT: I was given this  
phone number for someone named Mark Lombard, Nuclear  
Regulatory Commission.

MARK THAGGARD: Yes, this is with the  
NRC Operations Center, and Mark was the Director for  
the LT, but I replaced him.

MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay.

MARK THAGGARD: Yes.

MALE PARTICIPANT: For the day or  
forever?

MARK THAGGARD: Well, for the day. We  
go through shifts.

MALE PARTICIPANT: Got it. I can call  
him back tomorrow. This is not urgent.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MARK THAGGARD: Okay.

2 MALE PARTICIPANT: I was returning a  
3 call from him.

4 MARK THAGGARD: Okay.

5 MALE PARTICIPANT: Thank you.

6 MARK THAGGARD: All right.

7 MALE PARTICIPANT: Bye-bye.

8  
9 0%FNJ@F\_01065094

10 MARK THAGGARD: Hello. Mark Thaggard.

11 CHRIS EARLS: Hey, Mark. This is Chris  
12 Earls, NEI. How are you doing?

13 MARK THAGGARD: I'm doing all right.

14 CHRIS EARLS: Hey, I just got your  
15 message. What's going on?

16 MARK THAGGARD: Well, after I set that  
17 call up, apparently, I told -- I was told that the  
18 Chairman must have had a discussion with the --

19 CHRIS EARLS: Yes, he talked with Marv  
20 Patel, yes. I talked to Marv earlier today, but  
21 what was the feedback you got?

22 MARK THAGGARD: The feedback I got was  
23 the Chairman said that (b)(5)

24 (b)(6)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

(b)(5)

CHRIS EARLS: Well, that is -- the feedback I got was, we're to try to support you guys. This is the whole point of it.

The conversation between he and our boss, or my boss, is that, you know, (b)(5)

(b)(5)

MARK THAGGARD: Yes, that's it.

CHRIS EARLS: And that's the bottom line, and we get that, and that was the message we got from our boss was, (b)(5)

(b)(5)

(b)(5)

you know, simply get some information, so we understand.

And truly, you know, our marching orders are to support you guys, but we can't do that, unless we understand what you did.

MARK THAGGARD: Well, the message I'm getting from my -- the executive team here, that's on staff now, I told them, well, I said, "Well, you know, I had already set this call up for these guys tomorrow," you know.

CHRIS EARLS: Right.

MARK THAGGARD: So, that we can start

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 talking about this, and they said, "Well, you need  
2 to -- you need to cancel that call."

3 CHRIS EARLS: That's okay, Mark. Don't  
4 sweat it.

5 MARK THAGGARD: No, the reason I wanted  
6 to call you is because I think if you guys really  
7 think it's important that we do this, you probably  
8 need to have some discussions with the ET that's on  
9 staff now.

10 CHRIS EARLS: Okay.

11 MARK THAGGARD: That's the point. You  
12 know, so, that, you know, if we -- you know, if you  
13 think it's really important, then you need to  
14 probably have somebody, you know --

15 CHRIS EARLS: Who is the top executive  
16 onsite right now?

17 MARK THAGGARD: Jack Grove.

18 CHRIS EARLS: Jack Grove, okay.

19 MARK THAGGARD: Yes, he told -- I think  
20 the discussion would be better to have it now with  
21 him, as opposed to --

22 CHRIS EARLS: Okay, well, it may go --

23 MARK THAGGARD: -- letting this thing --

24 CHRIS EARLS: -- higher than Jack Grove,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 but I just need to know who is the highest guy.

2 So, Jack is the one that's killing this?

3 MARK THAGGARD: Yes.

4 CHRIS EARLS: Okay.

5 MARK THAGGARD: Yes.

6 CHRIS EARLS: Okay, no problem. No  
7 problem. Hey, Mark, don't worry about it. I really  
8 appreciate the heads up.

9 MARK THAGGARD: Yes.

10 CHRIS EARLS: What I'm going to do is  
11 talk to, you know, Marv probably, and he is either  
12 going to probably call the Chairman or he'll call,  
13 you know, the EDO or somebody like that.

14 But we'll deal with it. Don't sweat it  
15 and --

16 MARK THAGGARD: Yes, I mean, we're  
17 willing to do it, but you know --

18 CHRIS EARLS: I know you are.

19 MARK THAGGARD: -- at the same time, we  
20 -- you know, well.

21 CHRIS EARLS: We know you are. So,  
22 don't sweat it. We understand the politics involved  
23 here. So, it's not a big deal. This is what we do  
24 all day long.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 MARK THAGGARD: Okay, all right.

2 CHRIS EARLS: So, let me -- go ahead and  
3 -- I understand that, you know, we're not doing  
4 anything tomorrow until we hear something different.

5 MARK THAGGARD: Yes.

6 CHRIS EARLS: So, I'm going to work the  
7 magic with the executives tonight, and then you  
8 know, if we get something changed, great. If not,  
9 then that's the way it goes.

10 MARK THAGGARD: Okay, all right.

11 CHRIS EARLS: But you know, I want to  
12 tell you, I really appreciate you giving me a heads  
13 up on this.

14 MARK THAGGARD: Okay, all right.

15 CHRIS EARLS: All right, Mark, have a  
16 good evening.

17 MARK THAGGARD: All right, you too.

18 CHRIS EARLS: We'll talk to you later.

19 MARK THAGGARD: All right, all right.

20 CHRIS EARLS: Bye-bye.  
21  
22  
23  
24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

0%G02!BL01065094

LEE: This is Lee.

TOM BROWN: Lee, Tom Brown. How are  
you?

LEE: Good. How are you?

TOM BROWN: I'm doing well. Thank you.  
Lee, I'm coming on as the Liaison Team Director.

LEE: Great, okay. How are you?

TOM BROWN: Good, good, and I understand  
you're now -- I understand you're now the -- our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 point of contact there at USAID.

2 LEE: Yes, sir, yes, sir. Jeff is  
3 actually just on his way out.

4 TOM BROWN: Before he leaves, grab him,  
5 please.

6 LEE: Right here.

7 JEFF: Yes, sir.

8 TOM BROWN: Great. Hey, Jeff, remember  
9 last night, we were talking about a resource list of  
10 equipment, and there was an updated version that was  
11 supposedly developed?

12 JEFF: It wasn't as much as an updated  
13 version as USAID had a second request and a formal  
14 request, and that was the things on there, like the  
15 logistics guy showed it to me, and that was the  
16 things like blankets and oil, you know, stuff like  
17 that. It was all the humanitarian stuff.

18 TOM BROWN: Right.

19 JEFF: It was just a --

20 TOM BROWN: The humanitarian list, out  
21 of their shop. Meaning, nothing on there for us.

22 JEFF: All right, so, the pumps and  
23 valves were taken care of through that previous  
24 version.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 TOM BROWN: Yes.

2 JEFF: And everything else is  
3 humanitarian, that's being handled through USAID.

4 TOM BROWN: There were rad meters and  
5 charcoal filters and all of that stuff?

6 JEFF: No, this is -- okay, this is the  
7 -- the first list was developed.

8 TOM BROWN: It was gotten rid of.

9 JEFF: Okay, yes.

10 TOM BROWN: The formal actual real list  
11 --

12 JEFF: Okay.

13 TOM BROWN: -- is what was -- the  
14 humanitarian list --

15 JEFF: Got you.

16 TOM BROWN: -- that's the working.

17 JEFF: Perfect.

18 TOM BROWN: We have no issues with  
19 anything else, all right?

20 JEFF: Okay, yes.

21 TOM BROWN: So, get that out of your  
22 head. Delete it.

23 JEFF: All right.

24 TOM BROWN: That is what I'm trying to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 get to.

2 JEFF: Okay, I'm just trying to get  
3 closure here, so that we stop chasing our tail  
4 around that.

5 TOM BROWN: Yes, that is exactly -- yes,  
6 that was the point of, you know, trying to at least  
7 start this conversation, it was to get us from  
8 chasing our tails. So, that is exactly correct.

9 JEFF: Correct, and so, that is what I'm  
10 trying to get that -- that stuff out of our  
11 vernacular here.

12 So, that is what I was checking on. I  
13 think we're good.

14 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay.

15 TOM BROWN: Okay, just do -- I do not  
16 want to start new issue, but if there is -- you  
17 know, I did overhear what Jeff said, and it was the  
18 things on the bottom of that list.

19 JEFF: Right.

20 MALE PARTICIPANT: Jeff, the process is  
21 for Chuck Casso (phonetic) to take any requests that  
22 he receives and give it to Bill Burger, the DART  
23 team leader.

24 JEFF: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MALE PARTICIPANT: He does the first  
2 filtering, what he thinks he needs and he can't get  
3 from the Military or from the Government of Japan or  
4 from another Japanese nuclear plant, he passes on  
5 that cold list to USAID here in Washington, right?

6 JEFF: Yes, sir. I just want to  
7 reiterate that those need to be new requests,  
8 because that one never really came from a legitimate  
9 source.

10 MALE PARTICIPANT: Got you. Okay, I  
11 think we're good.

12 JEFF: Yes, okay, fantastic.

13 MALE PARTICIPANT: Thanks, Jeff.

14 JEFF: Great.

15 MALE PARTICIPANT: Go back to sleep.

16 JEFF: Thanks, Lee.

17 LEE: All right, I'm here if you need  
18 anything.

19 MALE PARTICIPANT: Hold on, hold on.  
20 One last question.

21 Regarding, and I don't want to get this  
22 confused with the list or anything, but the Bechtel  
23 pump system effort?

24 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MALE PARTICIPANT: Have you guys been  
2 tied into that during the day?

3 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes.

4 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay, there is a call  
5 at one o'clock. I don't know if you guys have been  
6 in on these calls or not, or you even want to.

7 But there is one at one o'clock, and I  
8 can send Lee the bridge number and the pass code, if  
9 you guys care to be involved.

10 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, we're good on  
11 that. We've got everything.

12 If you want to send the email that's got  
13 the phone number, that's fine. Last time, it wasn't  
14 -- they changed their minds.

15 So, yes, if you want to go ahead and  
16 send that email, that would be appreciated.

17 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay, sounds great.

18 LEE: Very good, one o'clock.

19 MALE PARTICIPANT: You guys are -- you  
20 are aware of the Bechtel efforts?

21 LEE: Yes.

22 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, and we've  
23 actually started, just to keep you situationally  
24 aware of what is going on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 The action, the current action is with  
2 the NRC site team, to put that request through the  
3 DART team leader Bill Burger.

4 MALE PARTICIPANT: Good.

5 MALE PARTICIPANT: While that is being  
6 worked, we have a request, email request to Bechtel,  
7 to provide specific information on the goods that  
8 they're wishing to shift, so we can get our  
9 logistics guy here working on that, so that when  
10 Bill Burger says 'okay', it's ready to go.

11 MALE PARTICIPANT: Beautiful.

12 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay.

13 MALE PARTICIPANT: And just so you're  
14 aware, and that's all the right things to do.

15 Bechtel told me last night, they're also  
16 looking into whether it would be quicker to just air  
17 freight out of (indiscernible). But we can talk all  
18 about that at one o'clock.

19 MALE PARTICIPANT: Right, right, okay,  
20 great.

21 MALE PARTICIPANT: Thanks, guys.

22 MALE PARTICIPANT: Thanks. Have a good  
23 night, and we'll chat with you a little later, Lee.

24 LEE: All right, I'll be here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 MALE PARTICIPANT: Great, thank you.

2 LEE: Thanks.

3 MALE PARTICIPANT: Bye.

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

0%G\$V81601065094

LISA BELISS (phonetic): This is Lisa  
Bellis.

MARK THAGGARD: I'm trying to call into  
the Japan group.

LISA BELLIS: Who are you calling, sir?  
What is your name? Where are you calling from?

MARK THAGGARD: Mark Thaggard, Nuclear  
Regulatory Commission.

LISA BELISS: Okay, one moment, sir.

(Pause)

LISA BELISS: Okay, I can continue to  
connect this call. Appreciate your patience as we  
do so.

JOE DONOVAN: Joe Donovan.

LISA BELISS: Sir, thank you very much  
for joining. We are still continuing to convene the  
call.

JOE DONOVAN: All right.

JIM LAIRE (phonetic): Jim Laire from  
TSA.

MALE PARTICIPANT: Thank you, and I'll  
go to mute.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 LISA BELISS: Okay, and callers, we  
2 appreciate your patience, as we continue to convene  
3 this call.

4 At the moment I see on the line we have  
5 NRC. Who has joined us from the NRC?

6 MARK THAGGARD: Mark Thaggard.

7 LISA BELISS: Thank you, sir. I see as  
8 well that the U.S. Aid OFTA (phonetic) RMT has  
9 joined. Thank you so much. This is Karen Christie?

10 KAREN CHRISTIE: It is.

11 LISA BELISS: Thank you. I don't see  
12 Embassy Tokyo on the line yet. So, we are still  
13 standing by for those colleagues. Thank you so  
14 much.

15 Okay, callers, thank you for your  
16 patience. This is State Department Operations  
17 Center. We are just continuing to confirm that we  
18 will be having our colleagues from Embassy Tokyo  
19 join us in just a few moments. So, appreciate your  
20 patience.

21 If I can ask those of you who have not  
22 yet muted your phone, to please do so, and avoid  
23 using the speaker, as that degrades the quality of  
24 our line. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 (Pause)

2 LISA BELISS: Callers, we're continuing  
3 to convene this call. We are still awaiting Embassy  
4 Tokyo. We are going to reach out in a few moments,  
5 if we do not have them shortly. Thank you so much  
6 for your patience.

7 (Pause)

8 LISA BELISS: Has Embassy Tokyo joined  
9 us? Mr. Donovan, do you know if Ambassador Tong was  
10 going to be able to join us tonight?

11 JOE DONOVAN: No, I don't. I took the  
12 afternoon off.

13 LISA BELISS: I am glad to hear that,  
14 sir. One moment and we'll try and reach out to him.

15 JOE DONOVAN: All right.

16 (Pause)

17 LISA BELISS: Excuse me, do I have  
18 Embassy Tokyo on the line?

19 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: No, I haven't muted  
20 myself either.

21 LISA BELISS: DOE, I believe your line  
22 is not muted. If I can ask you to do so at this  
23 time.

24 Department of Energy, please mute your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 line.

2 Thank you. For the Embassy Tokyo, I  
3 believe we have John Nylands (phonetic). Is that  
4 correct?

5 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: He dropped off.  
6 He's calling back in again, and he can't hear  
7 anything.

8 LISA BELISS: Thank you. Do we have  
9 anyone else from Embassy Tokyo on the line then?

10 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, this is  
11 (indiscernible). I'm Senior Watch on the Command  
12 Center.

13 I believe Ron Terry and his team, the  
14 DOE team are also on the line. They were earlier.  
15 I'm not sure if they're still on.

16 LISA BELISS: I believe we do have them  
17 on the line.

18 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Okay.

19 LISA BELISS: They've been kind enough  
20 to mute, because we're having a little bit of  
21 disturbance, but we'll be looking forward to their  
22 update shortly.

23 I see that U.S. Forces Japan has just  
24 joined, as well, Ambassador Tong from Tokyo.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I believe that does give us a quorum on  
2 the line with us, but Embassy Tokyo -- participants  
3 from Embassy Tokyo, our Task Forces here in  
4 Washington, including Task Force Director Joe  
5 Donovan.

6 We have the Department of Energy, the  
7 Nuclear Regulatory Commission. We have DoD,  
8 AID/OFTA, as well as our colleagues in the  
9 Department of Treasury and various staffers from our  
10 senior staff here at the Department of State.

11 Additionally, we have DCM Jim Alto  
12 (phonetic) who has just joined us.

13 With that perhaps, before turning it  
14 over to Mr. Donovan, I'd just like to remind  
15 everyone that we do ask that you keep your phones on  
16 mute, unless you are speaking. It does degrade the  
17 quality of our line, and avoid using speaker.

18 Sir, would you like to begin?

19 JOE DONOVAN: Yes, thank you. Good  
20 morning and good evening, everybody. We're going to  
21 start with Fukushima mitigation efforts update and  
22 let's start with Embassy Tokyo. Jim, do you want to  
23 start or you want Ron to start on this?

24 JIM LAIRE: Actually, I think Kurt Thom

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 (phonetic) is on the line.

2 JOE DONOVAN: Okay.

3 JIM LAIRE: Maybe he can talk to that  
4 issue.

5 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, Kurt, we're all  
6 ears.

7 KURT THOM: The Ambassador just got a  
8 briefing from Chuck Casto (phonetic), the head of  
9 the NRC team here, and he essentially described the  
10 situation as static.

11 Looking at the reactors, there are three  
12 that are shut down and have normal -- five and six  
13 have normal cooling. Four, of course, was defueled.

14 The 1, 2 and 3 have sea-water cooling,  
15 and the containment appears to be okay, although  
16 there continues to be concern with the containment  
17 on number two, with a possible vessel failure, but  
18 I'm unclear, and outer concrete around the vessel  
19 may be holding.

20 On the spent fuel pool, 5 and 6 are okay  
21 and appear to have water. One through four,  
22 essentially, the expectation is that they're all  
23 dry.

24 One and two have rubble covering them,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       whereas three and four are more exposed to the air,  
2       and so, they're emitting more radiation at the  
3       current stage, and so, the main task going forward  
4       is to get water into these four spent fuel pools, to  
5       try and bring the temperature down, so that longer  
6       term measures can be taken.

7               NRC has called in a lot of equipment.  
8       Some of it is still not in country, but they've made  
9       a lot of -- had an extensive dialogue into late last  
10      night with MOD, and the NRC team is MOD again this  
11      morning, discussing ways to cooperate strategies, as  
12      well as provisions of equipment and advice, and to  
13      try and work on the problem.

14             In terms of the overall situation, the

15      (b)(5)

16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23             So, the -- as one measure on that front,  
24      as I understand it, Deputy Steinberg was going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 have a phone call with high level Japanese officials  
2 today. The Ambassador is going to  
3 reach out to the Chairman of TEPCO, to speak to him  
4 and will also go to see -- or offer to see Odonon  
5 (phonetic) the Chief Cabinet Secretary, and the  
6 Minister of Defense today, to discuss both the TEPCO  
7 problem, as well as the rest of the agenda,  
8 including humanitarian assistance and the  
9 President's statement, and the like.

10 (b)(5)

11 (b)(5)

12 MALE PARTICIPANT: Kurt, do the Japanese  
13 acknowledge that the pools in 1, 2 and 4 are dry?

14 KURT THOM: Yes.

15 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay.

16 KURT THOM: The Japanese Government has  
17 basically -- (b)(5)

18 (b)(5)

19  
20 JOE DONOVAN: Kurt, who is in charge?

21 KURT THOM: It doesn't really matter.  
22 It doesn't matter whether there is a little bit  
23 left. There is a consensus that there is -- they're  
24 not full, and if they're not full, then they're not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 cooling properly, and therefore, water needs to be  
2 added.

3 JOE DONOVAN: Kurt, who is in charge on  
4 the site? Is TEPCO in charge or the Ministry of  
5 Defense?

6 KURT THOM:

(b)(5)

7 (b)(5)

8 JOE DONOVAN: What is the relationship  
9 at this point, between Ministry of Defense and  
10 TEPCO?

11 KURT THOM:

(b)(5)

12 JOE DONOVAN: Okay.

13 KURT THOM: When NRC has been in  
14 meetings with MOD, (b)(5)

15 (b)(5)

16 JOE DONOVAN: Do we have anybody who is  
17 working with TEPCO, particularly from the NRC, and  
18 then from Jim Kessler's team?

19 KURT THOM: Not at this stage.

20 JOE DONOVAN: Okay.

21 KURT THOM: So, that is -- the ideal  
22 situation that we should be aiming for, or ideal, a  
23 good situation we should be aiming for is for the  
24 MOD forces, CONTE (phonetic), TEPCO and NRC all to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be kind of working on it, as a seamless team,

(b)  
(5)

2 (b)(5)  
3

4 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, has the water -- the  
5 water cannons have been used? Who is operating them  
6 and have they been effective?

7 KURT THOM: They're operated by TEPCO,  
8 donated by the police.

9 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, all right.

10 KURT THOM: Effectiveness is hard to  
11 measure, because we don't really know what the water  
12 levels are.

13 JOE DONOVAN: Okay.

14 KURT THOM: But the NRC expectation is  
15 that they haven't been that effective.

16 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, yes.

17 KURT THOM: And certainly, the  
18 helicopter water drops have been ineffective.

19 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, just based on my own  
20 hap-hazard viewing of NHK here today, the NHK, the  
21 people that are going on NHK, and I'm not clear,  
22 whether they are from TEPCO or the Japanese  
23 Government, seem to be saying that there was water  
24 in Pond 4 and that the water cannons had been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 effective.

2 (b)(5)

3  
4  
5 KURT THOM: Yes.

6 JOE DONOVAN: Does anybody else on the  
7 line have questions on this?

8 TIM MOYE (phonetic): Yes, this is Tim  
9 Moye from the Secretary.

10 I heard you say earlier that this  
11 situation was static. Of course, not knowing all  
12 the variable, is there anyone who can sort of  
13 estimate how long it can stay static?

14 KURT THOM: Chuck, I don't think he is  
15 on the line, but the explanation that he gave the  
16 Ambassador is that it can continue for some time.

17 The spent fuel is by nature, not as  
18 potentially radioactive as the material inside the  
19 reactors that -- which is why it wasn't -- is not  
20 secured as well.

21 But it -- it's static, in the sense that  
22 the stuff is still uncovered. It's still radiating,  
23 but it's not necessarily radiating more or less than  
24 it was yesterday.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 That is, you know, the DOE flight came  
2 up with the measurements which, you know, have given  
3 a sense of how bad that is.

4 TIM MOYE: Thanks. The reason I asked  
5 that question is --

6 KURT THOM: It's consistent with our 50-  
7 mile perimeter. I mean, there is no reason to move  
8 that out or question if that's a problem, but I  
9 mean, according to Chairman Jackzo and that's been  
10 his voice, that's public already.

11 TIM MOYE: Thanks.

12 JOE DONOVAN: All right. Other  
13 questions?

14 REBECCA: Yes, can you say more about  
15 the pools being dry? (b)(5)

16 (b)(5)

17  
18  
19 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, please identify  
20 yourself, when you come on the line.

21 REBECCA: This is Rebecca  
22 (indiscernible) with DOE.

23 Also, the reports are saying that there  
24 were six -- that the water cannons were effective,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 at least on Unit 3's spent fuel pool. Can you  
2 reconcile this?

3 KURT THOM: I can't. I mean, there is  
4 media reporting and then there is what the NRC has  
5 just told us.

6 The NRC has an updated tally that  
7 they're keeping as they -- of the six reactors, and  
8 I think that is available to the folks in  
9 Washington.

10 So, if you really want the -- a blow-by-  
11 blow, reactor-by-reactor, then I would suggest you  
12 refer to that.

13 JIM TRAPP: Sir, this is Jim Trapp from  
14 the NRC, (b)(5) and I  
15 might be able to give an update on the status of the  
16 spent fuel pools.

17 KURT THOM: Go for it.

18 JIM TRAPP: Okay.

19 JOE DONOVAN: I'm going to turn to you  
20 next anyway, Jim, so, thanks.

21 JIM TRAPP: Okay, I appreciate it. The  
22 problem we're having with Unit 1 is that will -- (b)(5)

23 (b)(5)  
24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           What appears to have happened, was when  
2           the explosion occurred in Unit 1, the roof of the  
3           fuel -- of the reactor building collapsed down into  
4           the refueling floor. It actually just kind of  
5           bulged out and boom, the roof just came down. The  
6           roof is concrete and metal.

7           So, the best way to characterize the  
8           level of the fuel and the fuel pool in Unit 1 at  
9           this current time is unknown. (b)(5)

10          (b)(5)

11           The Unit 2 pool, the reactor building is  
12           still -- the structure is still in place. There is  
13           a vent hole in the reactor building, you know, maybe  
14           10 meters down, that got -- it was actually a blow-  
15           out panel that got blown out when region -- when  
16           Reactor 4 blew up, when there was explosion at  
17           Reactor 4, spent fuel -- or reactor building.

18           So, currently, there is still a roof on  
19           Reactor 2 and we can't confirm, or confirm the level  
20           in the spent fuel pool two.

21           Spent fuel pool three, currently there

22          (b)(5)

23  
24  
**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

(b)(5)

JOE DONOVAN: Great, thank you.

JIM TRAPP: Thanks. Any questions on that?

JOE DONOVAN: Good. Can we turn to DOE for a read-out?

MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, let me ask Alan Renick (phonetic) to speak to the AMS results.

JOE DONOVAN: Thanks.

ALAN RENICK (phonetic): There is pretty wide distribution. We did see flights yesterday. The most important one is probably the one closer to the reactor. It was a C12 and the reactors -- and the C12, you know, the second one was the -- it was the UH1, which is between Tokyo and the 50-mile evacuation zone, and it saw little, other than maybe background, slight elevation, things like that. Nothing significant in that one, which is a good thing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1           The short version of the thing is that  
2 we're not looking at exceeding any EPA pegs out more  
3 than about five miles away from the site, and that  
4 is specifically for ground deposition. It's -- it  
5 doesn't include, you know, materials that might have  
6 passed over.

7           We're not looking at more than a five-  
8 rem dose out there, but you know, if someone was  
9 standing in the area when the releases happened,  
10 they might have received significant more --  
11 significantly more.

12           MALE PARTICIPANT:       And there are  
13 additional flights, which are planned, Alan, and so,  
14 can you speak to that?

15           ALAN RENICK: Yes, there is more flights  
16 planned today. The HELO (phonetic) is going to be  
17 doing bases around Tokyo, doing over-flights of U.S.  
18 bases around Tokyo, and the C12 is going to go back.

19           There is a -- if you look at the map,  
20 there is a ridge line. I am not quite sure how far  
21 out it is. I think it's maybe within a 13-mile  
22 zone, but it's butted up pretty much against -- the  
23 plant is butted pretty much up against a row of  
24 mountains, and we want to do the good read on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 mountains, because there is typically higher  
2 deposition at higher levels, due to lofting and  
3 stuff.

4 So, I don't know if I've got anything  
5 else that is -- Ron, can you think of anything else?

6 RON TERRY: Are there any questions for  
7 Alan?

8 KURT THOM: This is Kurt Thom. Have the  
9 results of the AMS flights been shared with the  
10 Japan Task Force and Tokyo?

11 ALAN RENICK: Yes.

12 JOE DONOVAN: Kevin, are you there?

13 DAN GRITENBRINK (phonetic): Hi. This  
14 is Dan Gritenbrink. I'm the coordinator of the Task  
15 Force here in Washington.

16 The question we had tonight was, we  
17 understood that DOE was considering releasing that  
18 data to the public, and our question here was,  
19 before -- I think that EAP and State Department,  
20 legal folks have no problem with that.

21 The question was whether it had been  
22 shared with the Japanese?

23 MALE PARTICIPANT:

(b)(5)

24 (b)(5)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was, has the Ambassador shared it with the  
2 Government of Japan, and we don't know that.

3 We're not going to share this directly  
4 with the public.

5 JOE DONOVAN: No, actually, I think  
6 there was a question back here -- not you all  
7 onsite, but I think there was a question back here,  
8 as to whether or not that was going to be released  
9 to the public, and I think that is pretty much going  
10 through.

11 The question I've got is --

12 MALE PARTICIPANT: My first question was

13 --

14 JOE DONOVAN: -- when that happens, what  
15 about sharing it with the Japanese Government?

16 MALE PARTICIPANT: Right.

17 JOE DONOVAN: Kurt, can you talk to that  
18 at all?

19 KURT THOM: Well, my first -- that's why  
20 my first question was whether it's been shared with  
21 Embassy Tokyo, because maybe it hasn't and it hasn't  
22 reached the Ambassador yet.

23 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, got it.

24 MALE PARTICIPANT: Well, this is Dan

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 (indiscernible). We'll send it out to you  
2 immediately.

3 JOE DONOVAN: Okay.

4 MALE PARTICIPANT: He was on direct  
5 distribution of it, and the Deputy Chief Mission got  
6 a copy of it, after the nine o'clock meeting.

7 JOE DONOVAN: Okay.

8 KURT THOM: Okay, and but the -- but can  
9 you be sure to be sending things to the Task Force  
10 and the State Department, which will then be getting  
11 it to the Task Force here at the Embassy?

12 MALE PARTICIPANT: All right, we'll  
13 follow up on that.

14 KURT THOM: Great.

15 JOE DONOVAN: Yes, that's all right.

16 KURT THOM: Because I think we will go  
17 ahead and share that with the Japanese Government  
18 today.

19 JOE DONOVAN: Okay.

20 MALE PARTICIPANT: Gentlemen, this is  
21 Department of Energy Headquarters. Just one point  
22 of clarification.

23 (b)(5)  
24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

(b)(5)

MALE PARTICIPANT: No.

JOE DONOVAN: Is that your understanding of things this afternoon, because it wasn't mine when I left this morning.

DANNY: Joe, this is Danny. I have to admit, it's a bit confused on this, (b)(5)

(b)(5)

But you know, if the message has been garbled, you know, we'll have to sort that out.

JOE DONOVAN: Okay, Dan, can I ask you to coordinate with Dave on the line from DOE, to make sure that we get that straightened out? Can you do --

DANNY: Absolutely.

JOE DONOVAN: Dave, can you -- or are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you the appropriate person to work this?

2 DAVE: We'll make sure, if you call the  
3 Ops Center here, we'll have the right people  
4 standing by.

5 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, can you guys trade  
6 numbers right now, and make sure that is going to  
7 happen?

8 DAVE: 202-586-

9 DANNY: One more time?

10 DAVE: 586.

11 DANNY: 586?

12 DAVE: 8100.

13 DANNY: 8100, great, and just so you  
14 have our number here it's 202-647-6611.

15 JOE DONOVAN: And then Dan, please let  
16 the folks in Tokyo know, as to what the outcome of  
17 that discussion is.

18 DANNY: Will do.

19 JOE DONOVAN: All right. Anything more  
20 on mitigation efforts and updates?

21 MIKE JOHNSON: Could I ask -- this is  
22 Mike Johnson from OSE. Could I ask a follow up  
23 question? I want to make sure I heard what I  
24 thought I heard.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 About two minutes ago, we were talking  
2 about the two flights and then what I thought I  
3 heard someone say is that those two flights did not  
4 find anything outside of the EPA regulations, is  
5 that an accurate statement?

6 MALE PARTICIPANT: Outside of the five-  
7 mile area, we did not find in excess of the EPA  
8 PAG's, protective action guidelines.

9 MIKE JOHNSON: Okay, and that -- and  
10 that is five miles from the reactor, correct?

11 MALE PARTICIPANT: That is right.

12 MIKE JOHNSON: Okay, thank you.

13 JOE DONOVAN: All right, great. Let's  
14 turn to humanitarian assistance. RMT/OFTA?

15 KAREN CHRISTIE: Yes, this is Karen  
16 Christie on behalf of the RMT. A few quick updates,  
17 starting with the USAR team.

18 They completed their assignment in  
19 (indiscernible) yesterday, of three new sectors that  
20 had not been searched to date. There we no live  
21 rescues, and there have been no live rescues to date  
22 in any of the assignments.

23 The team has currently not received any  
24 onward assignments from (indiscernible) fire

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 brigade, and just to give some context.

2 There are several factors that go into  
3 likely survivability of earthquake survivors, and  
4 one of them is structural factors and some informal  
5 reports indicate that there are not many void spaces  
6 left to be searched, if any, in the areas that U.S.  
7 USAR team is currently in.

8 Another factor is weather, and the  
9 weather has been below zero for the past several  
10 nights, which further decreases the likelihood of  
11 any live survivors, this many days after the initial  
12 incident.

13 (b)(5)

14 (b)(5)  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



(b)(5)

JOE DONOVAN: All right.

KAREN CHRISTIE: Moving onto the other humanitarian situation.

The DART continues to reach out at several levels, to determine whether there are any either gaps in humanitarian assistance or need for further U.S. Government engagement, reaching out specifically through the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, at the central level, also down at the structural level, to determine if there are any localized issues or concerns.

We've reached out to the Japan platform, which is a consortium of private industry/public organizations, including the relief community and the Government, and there seems to be pretty consistent messaging coming out that there is no need for international material assistance coming in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 country, and that any relief commodities that are  
2 needed can be found in country.

3 So, the primary obstacle at this point  
4 seems to be some fuel shortages, making it difficult  
5 to reach some areas in the coastal and north-eastern  
6 most affected regions.

7 The Government of Japan is instituting a  
8 centrally managed logistics operation, using the  
9 Japan defense forces, in order to try and alleviate  
10 this, and the U.S. Government humanitarian response  
11 continues to try to support it through ongoing U.S.  
12 Forces Japan efforts, supporting into the Japan  
13 defense force operations.

14 JOE DONOVAN: Great, thank you.

15 KAREN CHRISTIE: And that's it, for me.

16 JOE DONOVAN: Thank you. Any questions?

17 DAN GRITENBRINK (phonetic): This Dan  
18 Gritenbrink from the State Task Force again.

19 Could I just clarify on the status of  
20 the search and rescue team? There have been some  
21 senior folks asking here.

22 What is the status of those teams? Are  
23 they standing by, in case there are additional  
24 requests or are they waiting for a declaration by the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Japanese Government or do they have plans to leave?

2 KAREN CHRISTIE: At this point, what is  
3 -- what we generally do is start planning the  
4 mobilization process in advance of any formal or  
5 final declaration or decision, both because it can  
6 take a few days to get those de-mobilization plans  
7 in place, especially when we have this many USAR  
8 members, and also, this large amount of equipment  
9 that would have to be transported back.

10 So, we are starting the planning  
11 process, but there has not been a final decision.

12 At this point, again the team had not  
13 received any active assignment today. They  
14 completed their last assignment yesterday and (b)(5)

15 (b)(5)  
16  
17  
18  
19

20 DAN GRITENBRINK: Thanks very much.

21 JOE DONOVAN: All right.

22 KURT THOM: This is Kurt Thom. Can I  
23 ask who makes that final decision?

24 KAREN CHRISTIE: Yes, it is done under

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 US/OFTA (phonetic) through the DART and the response  
2 management team, but in close communication with the  
3 host Government, as always, since we provided the  
4 team at their request and acceptance.

5 KURT THOM: And so, that would probably  
6 also be consulted with State Department on the  
7 timing of that going public?

8 KAREN CHRISTIE: Yes, we will definitely  
9 continue to communicate, certainly on these calls,  
10 but also obviously, at the more working level, as we  
11 get closer to any decisions.

12 KURT THOM: Thank you.

13 JOE DONOVAN: All right, thanks, Karen.  
14 All right, let's move on to evacuation planning  
15 Task Force 3.

16 KAREN STANTON: Hi, this is Karen  
17 Stanton in Task Force 3.

18 We had one plane left late last night in  
19 Tokyo, arrived in Taipei early in the morning, with  
20 just under 100 passengers. Those are -- American  
21 Institute in Taipei is assisting those passengers  
22 with their onward reservations.

23 We have another flight late on tonight,  
24 to depart Tokyo, estimated 2145, it's a 747 which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 can hold something on the order of just under 400  
2 passengers and is expected to arrive at Taipei at  
3 045.

4 JOE DONOVAN: That's 045 local?

5 KAREN STANTON: That's 045 local time.

6 MALE PARTICIPANT: And sorry, Karen,  
7 which airport is it departing from?

8 KAREN STANTON: It is departing from  
9 Narita.

10 I believe the second flight, we've given  
11 up on that. Is that correct, Mark? Yes? So, as it  
12 stands now, only the one flight leaving Tokyo.

13 The Embassy is working on identifying  
14 additional family members to put on the flight, but  
15 we expect to have a lot of capacity. So, we're  
16 looking to CA to find lots of American citizens out  
17 there, to put on the flight.

18 So, is there someone from Counselor  
19 Affairs that can report on that?

20 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: I believe we have  
21 Paul Fitzgerald of Tokyo on the line.

22 PAUL FITZGERALD: Yes, the warden  
23 announcement yesterday referenced tonight's flight  
24 as well, the possibility of tonight's flight.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 We have people at the airport. We are  
2 putting out messages about that flight.

3 JOE DONOVAN: Well, can I confirm that  
4 there is not a large number of (indiscernible) to  
5 Tokyo Airport, at this point?

6 PAUL FITZGERALD: There have not been,  
7 up until this morning, that we had first hand  
8 knowledge of.

9 This morning, we're getting some calls  
10 that there are some Americans at (indiscernible) and  
11 we're trying to direct them to the flight this  
12 evening at Narita.

13 In the earlier inter-agency call, the  
14 department authorized a bus, if we need to take  
15 people from (indiscernible) to Narita.

16 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, good.

17 PAUL FITZGERALD: One issue is that  
18 people in Tokyo can get to (indiscernible) much more  
19 easily, so that would have been a preferred  
20 location. Now, we're trying to direct them out to  
21 Narita.

22 JOE DONOVAN: Okay.

23 KAREN ZELESKI (phonetic): This is Karen  
24 Zeleski, to discuss that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Of course, CD, the section in Tokyo also  
2 is speaking directly with the DAT and others,  
3 regarding potentially identifying DoD dependents who  
4 may be appropriately added if there is space  
5 available.

6                   JOE DONOVAN:     USFJ, can you address  
7 that?

8                   MALE PARTICIPANT:   Can you repeat the  
9 question?

10                  JOE DONOVAN:   Sure, USFJ, we're talking  
11 about evacuation planning and trying to find out  
12 what the status of getting your family members out  
13 are, and Karen, correct me if I'm wrong, make sure  
14 you're tied in with both Embassy Tokyo and our Task  
15 Force 3.

16                  FEMALE PARTICIPANT:   That is correct,  
17 sir.

18                  MALE PARTICIPANT:   Yes, we have an L&O  
19 from the U.S. Embassy here, from the MDOW (phonetic)  
20 here at the USFJ headquarters.

21                  We're working right now, on the flights  
22 and how to do that from Yokota. I don't have an  
23 update on what the status of that is, but I know  
24 it's being worked right now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 JOE DONOVAN: Do you anticipate being  
2 able to take care of all your capacity out of  
3 Yokota?

4 MALE PARTICIPANT: At this time, yes,  
5 with the voluntary departures. We're looking at  
6 other areas, but right now, we're looking at just  
7 using Yokota.

8 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, can you give us some  
9 idea of sort of the size of what you're doing?

10 MALE PARTICIPANT: Well, we're -- on the  
11 numbers, we're trying to get a -- we're trying to  
12 work the exact numbers, but there is a lot of  
13 planning going on right now, on what other areas we  
14 could use, that if we don't use Yokota, we're  
15 looking -- we have possibilities of (indiscernible).

16 But right now, you know, Yokota is the  
17 best option, the only option that we have, sir. The  
18 planning is in progress right now. I don't have a  
19 lot of updates, other than we're planning and there  
20 is some flights that have been scheduled and don't  
21 know how many at this time, I mean, numbers. I  
22 don't have that information.

23 JOE DONOVAN: All right, thanks. Do you  
24 have anything to add on this?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 MALE PARTICIPANT: Nothing from  
2 Washington, no.

3 JOE DONOVAN: All right, any questions  
4 on evacuation planning?

5 All right, good. Before we get to  
6 evacuation strategic messaging, I realize on  
7 humanitarian assistance, I didn't give DoD a chance  
8 to update. Can you do that, DoD?

9 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: USFJ?

10 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, this is USFJ.  
11 On the humanitarian assistance side, we continue to  
12 work the delivery of humanitarian assistance  
13 supplies.

14 We've got the -- operating on two sides  
15 now, of Japan, on the west side, we've got the FX in  
16 position. It's in route to Akita (phonetic).

17 Once they get there, there is a marine  
18 expeditionary unit onboard, which is not -- which is  
19 the plan to get that new ashore and it's still be  
20 worked out.

21 But there will be, most likely, flights  
22 available there from the left side, that they can  
23 use.

24 On the east side, we've got the Ronald

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Reagan still conducting operations there. They're  
2 at 150 nautical miles out.

3 The Tortuga (phonetic) completed its  
4 off-load at (indiscernible) and they're standing by  
5 for further support.

6 On the ground side, we've got people in  
7 Sendai. We've got a forward command element there  
8 in Sendai, and we're operating out of Yamagata  
9 (phonetic) for the forward refueling points.

10 On the air component side, that goes to  
11 the nuclear response, and it's been briefed already  
12 by DOE, but we're supporting -- we're continuing to  
13 support the airborne monitoring sampling that is  
14 going on there with sea-flow and helicopters.

15 But we're also (b)(5) of  
16 Fukushima, and we're working a request for  
17 helicopter capable water buckets from the GOJ, so,  
18 we're trying to get those delivered to Yokota.

19 In addition, there is a shipment by C17  
20 of 17 tons of borax and that is -- that supported  
21 (indiscernible) Air Force Base. It's in route to  
22 Japan, to Yokota. I don't have an estimated time of  
23 arrival, but it may be today or tomorrow, when it  
24 gets here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 JOE DONOVAN: Any questions for USFJ?

2 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes?

3 JOE DONOVAN: All right, evacuation and  
4 strategic messaging.

5 MIKE JOHNSON: Excuse me, I'm sorry,  
6 Mike Johnson from OSE again. For U.S. Forces Japan,  
7 did you say 17 tons on the C17 or borax?

8 MALE PARTICIPANT: I don't know, I was  
9 told 17 tons is being delivered. I don't know how  
10 many flights that is going to take, but there is a  
11 shipment coming from Vandenberg.

12 MIKE JOHNSON: Well, here we've heard  
13 17,000 pounds.

14 MALE PARTICIPANT: Well, that is  
15 probably more realistic. Somebody said 17 tons.

16 JOE DONOVAN: That is a really good C17,  
17 guys.

18 MALE PARTICIPANT: Seventeen to 20,000  
19 pounds.

20 MALE PARTICIPANT: Here at the Pentagon,  
21 we're sticking to 17 to 20,000 pounds.

22 MALE PARTICIPANT: That's more  
23 realistic. I was just going off of what was quoted  
24 to me.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, I recall earlier  
2 this morning, in one of the briefings that I was in,  
3 hearing 20,000 pounds, because I guess it was --  
4 let's assume that that is what that is coming out to  
5 you guys, all right?

6 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay.

7 JOE DONOVAN: And that is to be turned  
8 over to who? To TEPCO?

9 MALE PARTICIPANT: That is correct.  
10 When it gets to Yokota, then we'll deliver it to  
11 TEPCO.

12 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, good enough.  
13 Thanks, USFJ.

14 All right, we're ready for evacuation  
15 and strategic messaging. A couple of points I'd  
16 make on this.

17 Karen, if you want to add the -- sort of  
18 the basic outline and what we talk about on  
19 strategic -- on -- when we do an authorized  
20 voluntary departure, and then I'm going to talk  
21 about the larger picture a little bit.

22 KAREN: Certainly, sir. Just for folks  
23 reference.

24 While we have used the -- the term

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 evacuation on this phone call, I'd like to note that

2 (b)(5)

3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14 For those of you who are unaware of what  
15 we tell private American citizens in continuing, is  
16 that we have offered eligible family members of our  
17 Embassy in Tokyo, our Linguist School in  
18 (indiscernible) and our Consulate in  
19 (indiscernible), the opportunity to depart if they  
20 so choose.

21 Our understanding is that U.S. Forces  
22 Japan has done the same. I would be interested in a  
23 little bit of clarification from the U.S. Forces  
24 Japan, on whether you have reworked your approval,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 so that it is only the designated areas of Tokyo and  
2 (indiscernible) and the Yokohama (phonetic) as  
3 opposed to the entire Island of Hunshue  
4 (indiscernible).

5 What we tell the private American  
6 citizens is that we are -- they are welcome -- we  
7 are happy to provide them assistance to depart, but  
8 we are legally required to ask them to sign a  
9 promissory note, promising to provide -- promising  
10 to repay the cost of commercial transport to the  
11 location, to which we are taking them.

12 I'll stop there, sir. Anything else?

13 JOE DONOVAN: Any questions on that part  
14 of it?

15 Okay, Karen, I would suggest that the --

16 MALE PARTICIPANT: This is USFJ. The  
17 message is that -- it's something we brought up. I  
18 do not believe that originated here, and that would  
19 have come from DoD.

20 MALE PARTICIPANT: Came from USDP&R.

21 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Thank you. I  
22 believe our Under-Secretary for Management has been  
23 speaking directly to some folks in the Pentagon, but  
24 again, we'd be curious to see whether or not that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 has been revised.

2 JOE DONOVAN: All right.

3 MALE PARTICIPANT: From Tokyo, I  
4 understand they're working that issue and (b)(5)

5 (b)(5)

6  
7  
8  
9  
10 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Thank you.

11 JOE DONOVAN: All right, Karen, to help  
12 at least my thinking on this, I'd suggest that  
13 tomorrow when we do the agenda, (b)(5)

14 (b)(5)

15  
16  
17 KAREN: Yes, sir.

18 JOE DONOVAN: The other points I would  
19 like to make --

20 MALE PARTICIPANT: I think there has  
21 been a revised agenda that had that.

22 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, I didn't get it,  
23 sorry.

24 MALE PARTICIPANT: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1                   JOE DONOVAN:   The other points that I  
2 would make would be that it's very important to get  
3 out, in terms of our overall strategic messaging is,  
4 one, the Embassy is in operation right now, and in  
5 fact, in many ways, the Embassy is expanding its  
6 support in various areas to the Japanese Government.

7                   I think as a whole Government, we also  
8 need to emphasize that we're continuing to provide  
9 assistance to Japan and its HA, humanitarian  
10 assistance, disaster relief operations and second,  
11 that we're also continuing a very close cooperation  
12 with the Japanese Government, as it works to deal  
13 with its nuclear issues.

14                  Finally, that U.S. forces maintains  
15 complete and full capabilities to fulfill its  
16 commitments and the U.S. Government's commitments  
17 under the Security Treaty, to defend Japan and to  
18 maintain peace and security in the region.

19                  Does anyone have any questions on that?

20                  KURT THOM:   Joe, this is Kurt. If I  
21 could just point out that today, we had a little  
22 discussion about public messaging and Embassy  
23 strategy and message of the day type of stuff.

24                  It's very consistent with what you just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 said, and we're going to be working on some  
2 opportunities to get the message out about, you  
3 know, not only just still open for business, but in  
4 fact, doing more than usual for -- as Embassy  
5 services and then, trying to look for ways to work  
6 together with USFJ to have the -- highlight both the  
7 civilian and the DoD humanitarian assistance  
8 efforts, get a little bit more of a -- you know,  
9 just try some new press strategies.

10 But the media market here is, frankly,  
11 is saturated with images and stories, and the final  
12 point is to make -- (b)(5)

13 (b)(5)  
14  
15  
16  
17

18 And so, for example, the public affairs  
19 section can be reaching out to Japanese TV today, to  
20 ask, you know, them to, you know, take another look  
21 at the President's rose garden message, and we could  
22 be putting that a little higher on their -- than  
23 their news stories, etcetera.

24 JOE DONOVAN: All right, I think that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 an excellent idea.

2 In addition to that, I understand the  
3 DART teams are going to get some coverage, that  
4 you've got some embedded reporters there, is that  
5 correct?

6 KURT THOM: I think that is correct,  
7 yes.

8 JOE DONOVAN: All right.

9 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, that is.

10 JOE DONOVAN: I also spoke to Mike  
11 Hammer today, and Mike thinks now might be a good  
12 time to take a look at the idea of having some of  
13 our teams in the field be interviewed by some  
14 appropriate media too.

15 So, if you haven't heard about that, I  
16 suspect you're going to be hearing from TA on that.

17 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay, no, we have not  
18 heard that. That is good news.

19 Today I think our team at the airport,  
20 we have some media interest. So, we're going to be  
21 working with public affairs and probably have a  
22 public affairs -- I think the idea is to brief the  
23 team before they go out on the team messages, so  
24 that there is comfort with them engaging, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 understand both Japanese and perhaps, some --

2 JOE DONOVAN: And I really appreciate  
3 some of the pictures you sent back of the teams in  
4 action on that, and I would appreciate getting even  
5 more, that we can feed through PA and think of other  
6 innovate ways to get that out.

7 MALE PARTICIPANT: Right, okay, and  
8 should I talk about our forward deployed team or do  
9 you want to wait until later for that?

10 JOE DONOVAN: Well, I think we're about  
11 ready, unless anybody has any questions about  
12 strategic messaging. I think we're ready to get to  
13 the operations.

14 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay, I have one  
15 question, incoming Task Force coordinator. Just a -  
16 - this is just a question.

17 (b)(5)

18  
19  
20  
21  
22 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Oh, come on.

23 JOE DONOVAN: Yes, yes, nobody --

24 MALE PARTICIPANT:

(b)(5)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

(b)(5)

MALE PARTICIPANT: All right, I know.

FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, that was me,  
and it was referring to the 'oh, come on', I refuse  
to set up another task force, not 'oh, come on' to  
the rumor.

JOE DONOVAN: All right.

MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay.

JOE DONOVAN:

(b)(5)

(b)(5)

MALE PARTICIPANT: Will do. Paul, do  
you want to talk about the forward deployed team and  
the other efforts?

Paul Fitzgerald, are you on the phone?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Okay, let me go ahead and if he comes in  
2 later, he can correct me.

3                   JOE DONOVAN: All right.

4                   MALE PARTICIPANT: Our forward deployed  
5 team, you know, since we expanded the -- our  
6 recommended evaluation zone up to 50 miles, that  
7 really is just at the southern limits of Sendai  
8 City, and so, efforts have shifted from trying to  
9 contact missing American's to helping American's  
10 leave the area, a bit complicated by that we don't  
11 want them driven through the evacuation zone.

12                  So, we've arranged, contracted with a  
13 company for I believe 14 buses. They are going to  
14 take a very secured route on the Japan seaside, and  
15 then approach Sendai from the west, and I believe --  
16 and then our people on the ground are sort of  
17 arranging for American's to meet at a location, it's  
18 a hot-spring, it's just outside of town, and start  
19 having the buses depart with the American's.

20                  I believe the first group will leave  
21 today, if I'm not mistaken, and then more on  
22 Saturday and more on Sunday.

23                  Then the bus company has offered to send  
24 additional buses, if we need that. So, I don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 think there is a capacity issue.

2 I understand there is some press  
3 interest in this, in this operation, and we'll  
4 obviously, now that we have your guidance, make sure  
5 that we get the media attention, or the media  
6 engagement that we need.

7 At that point, since the American's that  
8 we know of will have departed Sendai, I think our  
9 forward deployed team will depart, as well. We  
10 don't want to keep them there without work to do,  
11 because it is just outside the evaluation zone, and  
12 I'll feel a little better when they return to Tokyo.

13 JOE DONOVAN: All right, am I correct,  
14 this is about 600 American's?

15 MALE PARTICIPANT: To be honest, I'm not  
16 sure of the numbers. We can send that to -- Paul  
17 would know, but we can send that to you later.

18 JOE DONOVAN: All right.

19 MALE PARTICIPANT: I heard 14 buses.  
20 That 600 sounds a little bit to me, but --

21 JOE DONOVAN: All right.

22 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: I think it's -- we  
23 do have 14 buses, but we don't have any idea of the  
24 numbers. I think we heard -- but one bus of 40 is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on its way.

2 JOE DONOVAN: One bus of 40 is on the  
3 way? Karen, your quote is to how many of these  
4 American citizens might be thinking about leaving  
5 and how many want to stay in Japan, stay elsewhere  
6 in Japan?

7 KAREN: That is one of the major focuses  
8 of the day, today, is to identify how many, where  
9 they want to go, what their needs are.

10 They won't get back to Tokyo. We don't  
11 expect them back in Tokyo in time to make the flight  
12 that leaves in the evening.

13 JOE DONOVAN: All right, do you want to  
14 go on?

15 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, our -- you know,  
16 obviously, our task force continues to work around  
17 the clock. We have another team up in  
18 (indiscernible). As I understand it, they're based  
19 at (indiscernible) overnight and then they go out  
20 during the day time, and come back.

21 This is a team that is consisting of  
22 both a Congen (phonetic) and a Tokyo component. I  
23 believe there is a total of six people, if I'm not  
24 mistaken, and it's a little more challenging there,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 because the American community is much more  
2 dispersed.

3 You know, Sendai was a big city, and so,  
4 but they're essentially visiting City Hall or  
5 headquarters, trying to get information, because  
6 obviously, the Japanese authorities have been  
7 reaching out, as well, to try and locate people.

8 Then our team in (indiscernible) has  
9 returned, because they successfully contacted the  
10 American's that they were looking for. So, we  
11 brought them back, as well.

12 That also is well outside the evacuation  
13 zone, quite a bit closer to the reactor, and so, I  
14 didn't want them to spend any unnecessary time in  
15 field. So, as soon as they completed their mission,  
16 they returned.

17 Then of course, we have our teams going  
18 to (indiscernible) and Narita Airport, to help on  
19 their efforts there, and that will continue as long  
20 as it's necessary.

21 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, I'm sorry, I missed  
22 part of this.

23 So, the team is still out and  
24 (indiscernible) is back, is coming back?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 MALE PARTICIPANT: I believe they have  
2 returned. You know, it's only a few hours drive  
3 from Tokyo. So, I believe they returned, and the  
4 reason was, it was determined, you know, their  
5 mission was complete. They identified the -- or  
6 contacted the American's that we knew of them, in  
7 that region.

8 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, and the other team?

9 MALE PARTICIPANT: The Sendai team will  
10 return after they've completed the operation.

11 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, I see.

12 MALE PARTICIPANT: And the American's  
13 are on the buses, because at that point, there  
14 really isn't much more purpose for them being in  
15 Sendai.

16 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, offline tomorrow, I  
17 got an indirect status report from there, today.

18 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay, yes, it's Joe's  
19 former driver, who is from that area, who is up with  
20 the team. So, that is good.

21 We are, by the way, getting reports of  
22 significant gasoline shortages and that has been a  
23 challenge for our bus convey, as well, but you know,  
24 our teams on the site are trying to work that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The Japanese have a system whereby  
2 relief operations get priority, but often it's a  
3 challenge, because there is long lines and  
4 obviously, scarcity of supplies.

5           JOE DONOVAN: Okay, anything more on  
6 post-op?

7           MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, sure. Sorry?

8           MARK BIZDEN (phonetic): This is Mark  
9 Bizden, Task Force 3. I have a question.

10          We got an expression of Congressional  
11 interest and a couple of American's who were  
12 apparently up at Kamaishi.

13          Is there any chance that the team in  
14 Iwate will make it down that far?

15          MALE PARTICIPANT: You know, could you  
16 pass that back to our task force? It is remote, and  
17 I'm not sure, but Kamaishi is where one of our DART  
18 teams is, and so, we probably should communicate and  
19 see if we can figure out if their presence might be  
20 also useful.

21          So, would you mind, Mark, passing that  
22 to our task force?

23          MARK BIZDEN: Okay, we'll do.

24          MALE PARTICIPANT: And we'll follow up.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MALE PARTICIPANT: All right, thanks.

2 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, Kamaishi was the  
3 -- you probably saw the photos of the tsunami. You  
4 know, it's right on the --

5 MARK BIZDEN: Yes, yes, it looks pretty  
6 grim.

7 MALE PARTICIPANT: -- water, and the  
8 tsunami waves going down the streets and everything.  
9 That is the city you're talking about, so, they  
10 were very hard hit.

11 MARK, BIZDEN: Yes, it's pretty grim.  
12 All right, thank you very much.

13 MALE PARTICIPANT: Sure. If I could  
14 just talk in general about, you know, our task  
15 force, it's a 24-hour operation and we've very  
16 grateful to neighboring posts, because most of the  
17 staffing now is being provided by neighboring posts,  
18 Beijing, Seoul, AIT, and I'm probably missing some  
19 others, and they are -- the young officers are very  
20 motivated. They're working really hard.

21 When I go down there, phones are ringing  
22 off the hook. It's a very busy operation. But they  
23 really have a sense of mission and are doing a great  
24 job, and we do appreciate the generosity of our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 neighboring posts, for providing us some assistance  
2 there.

3 JOE DONOVAN: That's great to hear.

4 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, so, unless there  
5 is any questions about the operation, that is pretty  
6 much all I have on that issue.

7 JOE DONOVAN: All right, anything  
8 additional on post-op?

9 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, I just wanted to  
10 mention, I think that I, and others have commented  
11 as well, you know, noticed a significant improvement  
12 in morale of the community, after they announced the  
13 authorized voluntary departure.

14 We had the -- the Ambassador had two  
15 Town Hall meetings yesterday. One here in the  
16 Embassy, which was for the employees who were here  
17 working, both LES and American, and then one on the  
18 compound, which was mainly family members, although  
19 there were some employees as well, and I think the  
20 ability to regain control of one's life and make a  
21 decision whether one wants to leave or stay was very  
22 good because people, you know, then were busy making  
23 decisions based on their personal circumstances.

24 The other thing is, you know, people who

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have the toughest time, dependents who have the  
2 toughest time dealing with this issue were more  
3 likely to get out, and so, it did remove from the  
4 post, a lot of people who were needing support and  
5 help.

6 So, I think that was very good and you  
7 know, very much helped.

8 We have a few officers who are also not  
9 doing so well, and so, we have asked supervisors to  
10 be generous with granting leave requests for people  
11 who need time to deal with their concerns, and so,  
12 we had some officers who are taking trips to Western  
13 Japan or overseas, and so, part of this frankly, is  
14 for morale purposes, kind of as much as anything  
15 else.

16 That said, we have lots of volunteers  
17 for our task forces. People want to help out. They  
18 understand why this is important. So, one of our  
19 challenges is finding opportunities for people, you  
20 know, to help out.

21 We have people bringing food in for our  
22 task forces because they are working when there's no  
23 food options around, you know, at night and so  
24 forth. When I've been down there, there is plenty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of, you know, plates of sandwiches and cookies and  
2 those sorts of things. So, we appreciate that, as  
3 well.

4 A couple of things that came up today  
5 for post-op, just so you know, we were just told  
6 that our APO service is being shut down because of  
7 the authorized departure at the bases, and we also  
8 don't have pouches right now, so, they're going to  
9 try and work through that issue, because there are -  
10 -

11 JOE DONOVAN: Tim, are you on the line?

12 Tim Moyer?

13 TIM MOYE: Yes, I'm on the line.

14 JOE DONOVAN: Steve was interested in  
15 this today, so, can you let -- Steve Mole was  
16 interested. Can you let him know and tell him he  
17 was right?

18 TIM MOYE: Yes.

19 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, we just found  
20 this out, and we're going to try and work through  
21 it, but the immediate concern obviously, is people  
22 who have medicine in reach, because that is the way  
23 which people are ordering through the -- you know,  
24 the pharmacy.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 And so, I asked MED to sort of try and  
2 inventory what the immediate needs are and see what  
3 we can do to meet immediate needs, but longer term  
4 obviously, we'll probably need to switch more to a  
5 pouch-mail system, if we're not going to have ATA  
6 for a long time.

7 But we just are starting to work that  
8 issue.

9 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, so, (indiscernible),  
10 are you on the line?

11 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, I'm on the  
12 line. We'll talk to ALM tomorrow about it.

13 MALE PARTICIPANT: A second issue is,  
14 during last Sunday, there was as scheduled un-class  
15 computer outage, so they could install a back-up  
16 generator, and we -- because it was the middle of  
17 the crisis, we told them not to do that.

18 But right now, we're dependent on TEPCO  
19 providing reliable power to us, to keep our computer  
20 going, which is not a good plan.

21 So, we do need to install the  
22 generators, and that will involve shutting down our  
23 un-class system for two hours. So, we're trying to  
24 figure out the best time to do that, and our systems

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 people are telling us we really need to do that  
2 soon, because if we do have a black-out here, right  
3 now, it will take them much longer than two hours to  
4 restore our computer system.

5 So, we'll probably -- sometime, we'll be  
6 sending you a notice of the two hours with no un-  
7 class computer. We will have the class computers  
8 and obviously, telephones during that period.

9 So, we'll let you know, once we work  
10 that issue out, as well.

11 JOE DONOVAN: All right, please do.

12 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay.

13 MALE PARTICIPANT: If I could just ask  
14 you very quickly, what do you think is the most  
15 urgent consequence of the APO shutdown? What is the  
16 --

17 MALE PARTICIPANT: Well, from what I  
18 saw, it was people with medicine, you know, because  
19 that is how people are getting their medicine, is  
20 through MEDCO, and you know, normally it comes in a  
21 week and it's very reliable, and so, I've heard a  
22 couple of people concerned about that.

23 Obviously, MED here can help. We might  
24 be able to identify supplies locally as alternatives

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 for them, at least to get them through that.

2 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay.

3 MALE PARTICIPANT: But that is, I think,  
4 in the short-term, the issue.

5 I mean, obviously, longer term, you  
6 know, it's a morale issue for people, but we can  
7 deal with that in the short-term.

8 MALE PARTICIPANT: Sure, okay. Thanks a  
9 lot.

10 MALE PARTICIPANT: Sure, no problem.  
11 Let's see, the other thing I just wanted to mention  
12 is, we are going to be sending out a skeletal team  
13 to Osaka, to our Consulate, to survey the  
14 possibility of -- especially we have, you know,

15 (b)(5)

16 (b)(5)

17 if we ever get to there, we'll be moving our  
18 Embassy to Osaka and (indiscernible), and he's  
19 taking up with one of our communicators down to  
20 Osaka today, and they'll be linking up with the  
21 management officer in Osaka, to sort of survey the  
22 facilities and kind of make plans, and I believe  
23 they're also sending down some equipment, so were  
24 there such an emergency, they'll be prepared.

So, they'll start that survey process

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 today, and I think next week, be building up sort of  
2 a -- essentially, like a task force, so that if we  
3 need to move our task force down there, they would  
4 be able to start work as soon as they arrive.

5 JOE DONOVAN: All right, good enough.  
6 All right, then --

7 MALE PARTICIPANT: Did you have anything  
8 else on post-operations?

9 MALE PARTICIPANT: No.

10 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, any questions? All  
11 right.

12 DAN GRITENBRINK (phonetic): This is Dan  
13 Gritenbrink again. Could I raise just a couple of  
14 issues that have come up during our shift here?

15 JOE DONOVAN: Sure can.

16 DAN GRITENBRINK: Okay, one, there were  
17 -- there is some questions coming in from our post  
18 in Southeast Asia, about whether there are any risks  
19 of radiation reaching the region there and how they  
20 can access authoritative data.

21 And so, I'd just flag that for you, that  
22 you know, maybe we want to think about some way to  
23 answer those questions.

24 JOE DONOVAN: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DAN GRITENBRINK: Perhaps, during the  
2 messaging.

3 JOE DONOVAN: Actually, DOE, is there  
4 some way you can handle that? Is DOE still on the  
5 line?

6 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: It looks like we've  
7 lost them.

8 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: DOE Command?  
9 Please go ahead. DOE Washington?

10 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, this is DOE  
11 Washington. What would you like for me to do?

12 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, could you repeat?

13 MALE PARTICIPANT: Well, the question  
14 from some of our posts in Southeast Asia that is  
15 coming both from the Embassy community and the  
16 American community locally, is they're watching this  
17 news and they're wondering does it mean anything for  
18 them, that far away, and what they're basically  
19 asking for is, there is some kind of data or  
20 authoritative information we can give them, that  
21 tells them whether or not they face any risk.

22 MALE PARTICIPANT: I mean, I believe we  
23 haven't seen that yet, but I'll pass the question  
24 on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay, thank you.

2 JOE DONOVAN: Well, here is what I'd  
3 like you to do, DOE.

4 If you could look into this and pass  
5 something to State, and we can keep Embassy Tokyo  
6 sort of not -- not ask them to have to cope with  
7 something like this.

8 But it seems to me that DOE has stuff  
9 then, that if you can get it to State, and what we  
10 can do is, we can get it to our posts, and answer  
11 their questions on it along those lines. Does that  
12 sound like a plan?

13 MALE PARTICIPANT: If I can get it, I  
14 can send it to you.

15 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, what else you got?

16 MALE PARTICIPANT: I had two --

17 KURT THOM: This is Kurt, just getting  
18 in on that.

19 I mean, it seems to me, it's the same  
20 analysis that is being provided to the Marianas  
21 (phonetic) or to Alaska, to be provided to those  
22 Southeast Asian countries, even though they're  
23 certainly not down-wind of Japan.

24 JOE DONOVAN: Yes, it may be just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 something, in terms of an (b)(5)

2 (b)(5) I'm not  
3 quite sure what it is.

4 But if it's on our side, maybe since  
5 again, we don't anticipate -- well, we can leave it  
6 at that.

7 Dan, what else you got?

8 DAN GRITENBRINK (phonetic): I had two  
9 other things.

10 One, our great team here, together with  
11 the DoD, DOE and many others in the inner-agency  
12 were working on processing the official Japanese  
13 request for assistance, and one thing that we ran in  
14 to were, (b)(5)

15 (b)(5)

16  
17  
18 (b)(5) I did  
19 discuss it briefly with my site, and I don't know if  
20 you got the call or not.

21 JOE DONOVAN: (Indiscernible), are you  
22 there?

23 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: I'm here.

24 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, can you shed any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 light on this?

2 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: You know, I mean, I  
3 think it's a question we need to answer. I don't  
4 know whether it's going to come down to specifics of  
5 the request.

6 (b)(5)  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11

12 So, I think we're going to have to look  
13 line-by-line.

14 JOE DONOVAN: All right, sounds to me  
15 like you're working on it.

16 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: It sounds like  
17 that.

18 JOE DONOVAN: All right, what else?

19 MALE PARTICIPANT: Then I had a final  
20 thing. I apologize, I neglected to raise this during  
21 the Fukushima Daiichi section of the agenda.

22 But there was a question from the  
23 industry urgently, about whether power had been --  
24 electrical power had been restored to this site.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I didn't know if there was any good  
2 information on that. We had seen conflicting  
3 information on that, and I didn't know if the  
4 Embassy or anyone else had anything on that.

5 MALE PARTICIPANT: Anyone from the NRC  
6 still on the line?

7 MALE PARTICIPANT: Danny called me about  
8 that. Is the NRC on? I don't hear them.

9 MALE PARTICIPANT: This is --

10 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: I hear the NRC.  
11 One moment, please.

12 MALE PARTICIPANT: Go for it.

13 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: NRC?

14 MALE PARTICIPANT: This is DOE  
15 Washington. FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Please  
16 go ahead.

17 MALE PARTICIPANT: I'm going to get some  
18 folks.

19 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: We hear you DOE.  
20 Go ahead.

21 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, we had the same  
22 question from our Deputy Secretary, and we did get  
23 input from our contact at General Electric, who  
24 stated that they did not believe power was restored

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 at this point. We're still preparing to do that, as  
2 of about an hour and a half ago.

3 JOE DONOVAN: Kurt, do you have anything  
4 that you can add to that?

5 KURT THOM: Well, I was just going to  
6 say to Dan, that I got the same question from --  
7 Danny called me, and I told him that the media here  
8 was reporting, and I think it's consistent with what  
9 DOE just said, is that the power lines has reached  
10 close to the -- to Reactor 2, but that they haven't  
11 hooked it up yet.

12 JOE DONOVAN: All right.

13 KURT THOM: And that, you know, they  
14 have manpower issues and that they were doing  
15 another spray at Reactor 3 spent fuel pool first,  
16 and then they would try and hook up Number 2. That  
17 sounds consistent with what DOE had heard.

18 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay, thank you, and  
19 we had noticed a NISA report out there that seemed  
20 to indicate the same thing. That was the latest  
21 that we had.

22 So, I passed that to Danny Russell and  
23 perhaps, we should just leave it at that, until we  
24 get new data.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 JOE DONOVAN: Yes, that's right. Okay,  
2 any other questions?

3 All right, let's wrap up the call.  
4 Karen, you want to talk about tomorrow?

5 KAREN: I think our plan is to have this  
6 call at the same time, 9:30, unless it doesn't work  
7 for Embassy Tokyo.

8 MALE PARTICIPANT: No, that's fine.

9 JOE DONOVAN: All right.

10 KAREN: Again, callers, we do request  
11 that you do not invite others to this line. If they  
12 do, they should be send on to (indiscernible), Mr.  
13 Shear or Mr. Donovan, otherwise, the new callers  
14 will not be allowed to join us. Our goal is to keep  
15 it just to the key players.

16 Once more, that involves just calling  
17 into the Operations Center with your name. We'll be  
18 checking in during the day, to ensure that we've got  
19 the name of those players who should be allowed in.  
20 Thank you.

21 JOE DONOVAN: All right, thanks  
22 everybody. Good morning and good night.

23 MALE PARTICIPANT: Thanks, everyone.  
24 Bye-bye.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Japan's Fukushima Daiichi  
LIA Director Audio Files

Docket Number: N/A

Location: N/A

Date: March 18, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-4222

Pages 1-39

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

DF/8

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 JAPAN'S FUKUSHIMA DAIICHI

5 LIA DIRECTOR AUDIO FILES

6 + + + + +

7 FRIDAY,

8 MARCH 18, 2011

9 + + + + +

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

0%G{VC@\_01065094

(Voice-mail for Craig Conklin  
{phonetic})

MARK ZAGGART (phonetic): Hey, Craig.  
This is Mark Zaggart from the NRC Operations Center.  
I'm the Director for the Liaison Team.

I got a copy of an email that you sent  
earlier today, to Jim Wiggins, about trying to have  
somebody sit in on our Operations Center.

I don't see that as being a problem. We  
would just need to get her put on our list.

It's about 7:30 right now. So, you're  
probably gone. But unfortunately, I just got this  
email.

So, I will send you an email, okay. All  
right, thanks a lot.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

0%GBKOIL01065094

(Recorded message/NRC HEADQUARTERS)

(No audio was recorded on the above-  
referenced phone line on the above-referenced date.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

0%GB0)@L01065094

OPERATOR: NRC recorded line. How may I  
help you?

TOM BLOWE (phonetic): Hi. This is Tom  
Blowe. Could you patch me through to Ted Quay  
(phonetic) in his office, please?

OPERATOR: Yes, I can. Hold on, please.

TOM BLOWE: Thank you.

TED QUAY (phonetic): Hello, Tom.

TOM BLOWE: Yes, Ted?

TED QUAY: Yes?

TOM BLOWE: Hey, there is some  
conversation over here about the information notice  
that is being crafted.

TED QUAY: Yes.

TOM BLOWE: And how it should be changed  
or modified.

TED QUAY: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 TOM BLOWE: Are you available to come  
2 over and at least hear some of this conversation?

3 TED QUAY: Yes.

4 TOM BLOWE: I think it might be  
5 worthwhile. I know Stacy doesn't get in until like  
6 8:30 or so.

7 TED QUAY: Yes, I'll come over.

8 TOM BLOWE: That might be worth our  
9 while.

10 TED QUAY: All right.

11 TOM BLOWE: Thanks.

12 TED QUAY: Bye.

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

0%GG7#A\_01065094

MALE PARTICIPANT: Hello.

MARK LOMBARD: Mark Lombard.

MALE PARTICIPANT: Hey, Mark. How are  
you?

MALE PARTICIPANT: Good, good.

MARK LOMBARD: Amy forwarded me the  
email about the times for next week.

MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, you should have  
them. I was there yesterday giving them times for  
the weekend.

MARK LOMBARD: Okay, okay, good.

MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay, I just want to  
make sure that she understood the priority of it, I  
guess.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MARK LOMBARD: Okay.

2 MALE PARTICIPANT: Well, that's what I -  
3 - I mean, I gave them for the weekends. That would  
4 cover us for today, tomorrow and Sunday.

5 MARK LOMBARD: Okay, okay.

6 MALE PARTICIPANT: It's not that we're  
7 not going to do it. It's just that we have eight  
8 people here and --

9 MARK LOMBARD: Yes, I know.

10 MALE PARTICIPANT: -- and there is --

11 MARK LOMBARD: You're a small office  
12 anyway, I know.

13 MALE PARTICIPANT: We're trying to get a  
14 rehire annuitant and so, if he is allowed to get --  
15 come back here quickly, I think Becky's vision is  
16 that he would cover the afternoon shift --

17 MARK LOMBARD: Yes.

18 MALE PARTICIPANT: -- the one, you know,  
19 so, but there is a little uncertainty there.

20 I'll try to get the names, as soon as I  
21 can, but --

22 MARK LOMBARD: Yes.

23 MALE PARTICIPANT: -- you know, you  
24 recognize -- and plus, Amy now has to go to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 California with a Commissioner.

2 MARK LOMBARD: Oh, gosh. Where is she?  
3 Who are they going to meet with, the Governor  
4 there?

5 MALE PARTICIPANT: Senators Boxern  
6 (phonetic) and Finstein (phonetic).

7 MARK LOMBARD: Okay, gosh, okay.

8 MALE PARTICIPANT: So?

9 MARK LOMBARD: Not good.

10 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, so, there is a  
11 staffer who is going to be gone for three days.

12 So, we're getting stretched pretty thin  
13 here.

14 So, if you just bear with us, we'll get  
15 you the information, but you know, it may not be  
16 until later today or even over the weekend.

17 MARK LOMBARD: No, no, that's fine, but  
18 even if you want to do something creative on the  
19 back-shift, I mean, don't be afraid to propose  
20 something creative. If somebody is on call and --

21 MALE PARTICIPANT: Well, see, that is  
22 what I was hoping. I'll tell you, those computers  
23 are terrible over there.

24 MARK LOMBARD: I know.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MALE PARTICIPANT: We were very  
2 comfortable with the corner computer because we  
3 could get our stuff out.

4 Our distribution list on the Hill is now  
5 over -- and I don't want to vent with you, but let  
6 me --

7 MARK LOMBARD: That's okay.

8 MALE PARTICIPANT: It's 123 people on  
9 the Hill that are wanting to get the press releases  
10 and stuff, and Tim, who is probably our smartest  
11 computer guy, couldn't do it from there.

12 So, he had to come back to this office,  
13 to send out press releases.

14 If all we're going to be doing is  
15 sending our press releases, it would be a lot easier  
16 to do it from here.

17 The downside of having somebody over  
18 there is like yesterday, when the Chairman was on  
19 and asked David about Congressional briefings. He  
20 is not plugged into what is going on here, so he  
21 didn't know that, and I had to run in and say, "Yes,  
22 we are initiating Congressional briefings."

23 MARK LOMBARD: Okay.

24 MALE PARTICIPANT: In other words, we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more out of the loop over there than we are over  
2 here.

3 So, I'm wondering if we can eventually  
4 get it to the point where maybe when we know there  
5 are going to be calls that maybe OSA's presence over  
6 there may be needed, we can pop over, but maybe sort  
7 of run it from out of here. I don't know.

8 MARK LOMBARD: Well, propose something  
9 and --

10 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay.

11 MARK LOMBARD: -- we'll just run it up  
12 to the team, just to make sure they're comfortable  
13 and --

14 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, yes.

15 MARK LOMBARD: -- and we'll see what  
16 makes sense.

17 MALE PARTICIPANT: I mean, it takes, you  
18 know, three minutes to come from this building over  
19 there.

20 MARK LOMBARD: Yes, yes.

21 MALE PARTICIPANT: It's not that it's  
22 going to take hours. You know what I'm saying?

23 MARK LOMBARD: Yes, yes, I understand.

24 MALE PARTICIPANT: And so, I'm sorry,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 but we're just sort of brain-storming here and with  
2 our limited resources --

3 MARK LOMBARD: Yes.

4 MALE PARTICIPANT: -- we're trying to do  
5 the best we can.

6 MARK LOMBARD: Well, I'm totally cool  
7 with something creative.

8 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay, great. Thank  
9 you.

10 MARK LOMBARD: Sure.

11 MALE PARTICIPANT: Appreciate that, and  
12 I'll try to -- let me try to ask people, you know,  
13 availability for next week, and we'll try to start  
14 filling in as best we can.

15 MARK LOMBARD: All right, sounds good.

16 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay, thank you,  
17 Mark. Take care.

18 MARK LOMBARD: You too.

19 MALE PARTICIPANT: Bye.  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

0%GHNHLHL01065094

MARK LOMBARD: Mark Lombard. Mark  
Lombard, NRC Operations Center. This is a recorded  
line.

GREG LYNCH: Hi. This is Greg Lynch from  
Lockheed Martin.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MARK LOMBARD: Yes, sir.

2 GREG LYNCH: I had a phone call  
3 yesterday morning at about 1:30 a.m. from Mr. Jeff  
4 Temple.

5 MARK LOMBARD: Yes.

6 GREG LYNCH: Inquiring about what things  
7 we could do with -- regarding patrolled cargo  
8 helicopters.

9 MARK LOMBARD: Yes, okay.

10 GREG LYNCH: And also, about the  
11 unmanned K-MACK's (phonetic). He says, "Expect to  
12 hear back from me."

13 We annotated that. We ran a -- put a  
14 tag team together, came up with a plan of action  
15 milestone, looked at what -- you know, what we could  
16 do and what would be needed and when we could  
17 deploy. We discussed it with our staff there.  
18 They're a Government customer on the program we're  
19 currently working on, but I haven't heard anything  
20 back from you all, and so, I'm just letting you know  
21 that.

22 MARK LOMBARD: Okay, give me your name  
23 again, please.

24 GREG LYNCH: Greg Lynch.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MARK LOMBARD: L-Y-N-C-H?

2 GREG LYNCH: That's correct.

3 MARK LOMBARD: Lockheed Martin. What is  
4 your phone number?

5 GREG LYNCH: (b)(6)

6 MARK LOMBARD: Okay, let me check it out  
7 and see what our status is and I'll have someone get  
8 back to you.

9 GREG LYNCH: Thank you.

10 MARK LOMBARD: Okay, thank you.

11 GREG LYNCH: Bye.

12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23 0%GJSS6601065094

24 JOE DONAHUE: Joe Donahue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MARK LOMBARD: Joe, Mark Lombard.

2 JOE DONAHUE: Hey, Mark.

3 MARK LOMBARD: This is recorded line,  
4 just so you know.

5 JOE DONAHUE: Okay.

6 MARK LOMBARD: Did you see that email?  
7 Well, you sent me a response? No.

8 Did you see the email from me, asking  
9 for the link to the CERC (phonetic) fire test?

10 JOE DONAHUE: I didn't know who that was  
11 from.

12 MARK LOMBARD: Sorry, I thought I put my  
13 name in it, but maybe not.

14 JOE DONAHUE: Well, I will find it. So,  
15 let me get back to you.

16 MARK LOMBARD: Yes, there is a lot of  
17 curiosity here. So, if you could track that down as  
18 soon as you can, I'd appreciate it.

19 JOE DONAHUE: Yes, sir. Okay.

20 MARK LOMBARD: Okay, thank you.

21 JOE DONAHUE: Bye.

22

23

24

0%GJ\_J6L01065094

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 GREG LYNCH: Lockheed Martin. Greg  
2 Lynch.

3 MARK LOMBARD: Mr. Lynch, this is Mark  
4 Lombard from the U.S. NRC Headquarters Operations  
5 Center and this is a recorded line.

6 Little more on what -- I can't locate  
7 Jeff. He has gone home for the day, at the end of  
8 shift.

9 GREG LYNCH: Okay.

10 MARK LOMBARD: But I did talk to someone  
11 that there was some discussion of remote control  
12 helicopters also. Is this -- is this a helicopter  
13 just to ship equipment to the sites or does it have  
14 anything to do with the remote control helicopter  
15 request?

16 GREG LYNCH: That has to do with the  
17 remote control helicopter that could, you know,  
18 maybe even --

19 MARK LOMBARD: Lift up to 5,000 pounds?

20 GREG LYNCH: Yes.

21 MARK LOMBARD: Okay, all right. Let me  
22 get back and I'll get back to you as soon as I can.

23 GREG LYNCH: Okay.

24 MARK LOMBARD: All right, thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 GREG LYNCH: Bye.

3 0%GLDH-L01065094

4 GREG LYNCH: Lockheed Martin. Greg  
5 Lynch.

6 MARK LOMBARD: Greg, this is Mark  
7 Lombard from NRC Operations Center, and this is a  
8 recorded line.

9 I just want to let you know, we talked  
10 to our folks in Japan, and they thought that would  
11 be an excellent idea, for various purposes,  
12 primarily to take video or still-shots of the  
13 reactors, and not have to worry about dose,  
14 obviously. I'm sure that's what initiated, although  
15 we could never find the initial request.

16 What they're going to do is, they're  
17 going to request it through the DART team in Japan.

18 GREG LYNCH: Okay.

19 MARK LOMBARD: And then work that back.

20 GREG LYNCH: And DART, what does DART  
21 stand for?

22 MARK LOMBARD: That's a dang good  
23 question. It's really the person that they've been  
24 using over there, that works for USAID or works

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 through USAID, to procure materials and supplies.

2 GREG LYNCH: Okay, so, here is how you  
3 can help me. Here is one of the reasons I called  
4 you, primarily.

5 MARK LOMBARD: Okay.

6 GREG LYNCH: We've spun things up all  
7 the way to basically, the briefing of the Executive  
8 Vice President of this division that reports to Bob  
9 Stevens at Corporate, yesterday.

10 MARK LOMBARD: Okay.

11 GREG LYNCH: But because we've heard  
12 nothing further from the U.S. Government, that  
13 basically stops there.

14 We had a camera delivered this morning  
15 from Class Technologies.

16 MARK LOMBARD: Okay.

17 GREG LYNCH: And engineers can't begin  
18 software integration work on it until we've got a  
19 heads-up that there is some, you know -- there's  
20 going to be further interest from the U.S.  
21 Government.

22 So, we'll lose a whole bunch of  
23 integration time over the weekend.

24 MARK LOMBARD: I understand.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 GREG LYNCH: If someone doesn't say, you  
2 know, "This is still a contention. This is -- has a  
3 possibility of being more than just fact finding,"  
4 and we may need your help.

5 The other thing to add is that we've had  
6 this -- discussed with our customer. We have the  
7 capability to drop water, boron, sand, concrete,  
8 because we carry a large sling-loaded, basically,  
9 variety of things on the long-liner on a load.

10 MARK LOMBARD: Okay, are you the main  
11 POC, if they want to take this thing up?

12 GREG LYNCH: The main POC is really  
13 Kevin Petrosky, and I can give you his email  
14 address. He is off today, but he is monitoring his  
15 email address.

16 MARK LOMBARD: Okay.

17 GREG LYNCH: If he gets an email, he'll  
18 give the 'okay' to our software guys to continue to  
19 open up the FedEx we received from (indiscernible)  
20 and start integration.

21 MARK LOMBARD: Okay, what is the  
22 turnaround time, do you think, from the time we pull  
23 the trigger, USAID gives the go-ahead?

24 GREG LYNCH: We're thinking that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 could be ready to load out of the APOE for us, would  
2 be up in Massachusetts, the west -- I guess it's  
3 called West Borough or the International Guard Base  
4 there, that has the signs at it.

5 MARK LOMBARD: Okay.

6 GREG LYNCH: We could be ready to go out  
7 of there as soon as probably the 21<sup>st</sup>, is what we put  
8 in our PA -- POANN.

9 MARK LOMBARD: Okay.

10 GREG LYNCH: Monday.

11 MARK LOMBARD: Monday, yes.

12 GREG LYNCH: Late, but we really need  
13 something, even if you just send an email to Kevin  
14 Petrosky saying, you know, the camera thing is  
15 important.

16 Mostly, we've been concentrating on the  
17 ability to put water or boron or sand, you know, on  
18 the, you know, open ponds or whatever.

19 MARK LOMBARD: Yes.

20 GREG LYNCH: So, I can give you his  
21 email address, if you like.

22 MARK LOMBARD: Yes, please do. I'll  
23 copy him on -- what I'm going to do is send an email  
24 to our folks at USAID, and also our folks in Japan,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and just let them know what the details are.

2 GREG LYNCH: Okay, I'll give you my  
3 email address as well, because I've kind of been on  
4 the Afghanistan program. I'm the deployment PM, but  
5 he is basically the overall program manager.

6 MARK LOMBARD: Okay, is it just one  
7 single unit available or are there more than one?

8 GREG LYNCH: We have one that is  
9 immediately available. It's the contractor-owned  
10 flight test development article.

11 MARK LOMBARD: Okay.

12 GREG LYNCH: So, that one could go  
13 immediately. We have two other aircraft that are  
14 undergoing integration right now, and depending  
15 upon, you know, level of interest and, you know, the  
16 U.S. Government or Japan requesting this and U.S.  
17 sending us over there, and some kind of Military  
18 pipe to work in a CBRN environment, we could talk to  
19 all our suppliers, to try to accelerate those long-  
20 lead items, to get those other two aircraft finished  
21 and ready to go.

22 MARK LOMBARD: Okay, all right, sounds  
23 good.

24 GREG LYNCH: Here is Kevin's email

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 address.

2 MARK LOMBARD: Okay.

3 GREG LYNCH: Give me one second, I'll  
4 bring it up.

5 MARK LOMBARD: K-E-V-I-N dot-something?

6 GREG LYNCH: Yes, it's K-E-V-I-N dot-  
7 something.

8 Looks like somebody else is calling me  
9 from a 301 area code.

10 MARK LOMBARD: Interesting.

11 GREG LYNCH: Yes, hang on one second.

12 MARK LOMBARD: Okay, sure.

13 GREG LYNCH: All right, I'm back.

14 MARK LOMBARD: Sure, okay.

15 GREG LYNCH: That was our Government  
16 customer.

17 MARK LOMBARD: Okay.

18 GREG LYNCH: I'm going to give you his  
19 email address, as well. He is managing -- he is the  
20 -- he participated in the briefings we produced  
21 yesterday on CON-OP and program actions and  
22 milestones.

23 MARK LOMBARD: Okay.

24 GREG LYNCH: So, let me see here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Petrosky. All right, Kevin's email address is  
2 kevin.petrowski, that's P-E-T-R-O-S-K-Y @lmco.com,  
3 and I'll give you his mobile Blackberry number, as  
4 well.

5 MARK LOMBARD: Okay.

6 GREG LYNCH: His phone number is

(b)(6)

7 (b)(6)

8 MARK LOMBARD: Okay, and you're  
9 greg.lynch?

10 GREG LYNCH: Gregory, actually,

(b)(6)

11 (b)(6)

12  
13 MARK LOMBARD: Okay.

14 GREG LYNCH: And you know my Blackberry  
15 number.

16 MARK LOMBARD: Yes.

17 GREG LYNCH: And let me go ahead and  
18 give you Rob Bain's email address. That is who was  
19 calling me, just now.

20 MARK LOMBARD: Okay.

21 GREG LYNCH: That there, and the good  
22 thing to exercise on the initial email you send to  
23 Kevin

(b)(5)

24 (b)(5)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

(b)(5)

MARK LOMBARD:

(b)(5)

GREG LYNCH:

(b)(5)

(b)(5)

MARK LOMBARD:

(b)(5)

GREG LYNCH:

MARK LOMBARD: Okay, got you.

GREG LYNCH:

(b)(5)

MARK LOMBARD:

(b)(5)

(b)(5)

GREG LYNCH:

(b)(5)

(b)(5)

MARK LOMBARD: Okay.

GREG LYNCH:

(b)(5)

(b)(5)

MARK LOMBARD: Okay.

GREG LYNCH:

(b)(5)

(b)(5)

MARK LOMBARD: Okay.

GREG LYNCH:

(b)(6)

(b)(6)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MARK LOMBARD: Okay.

2 GREG LYNCH: And his phone number is --  
3 I don't have his cell phone number. I got his work  
4 number, his work number is 301-863-0191 extension  
5 326.

6 MARK LOMBARD: Okay, all right, sounds  
7 good.

8 GREG LYNCH: All right?

9 MARK LOMBARD: Well, I'll try to get an  
10 email out here. We've got an 11 o'clock conference  
11 call, but I'll try to --

12 GREG LYNCH: Yes, if you could get that  
13 out early.

14 MARK LOMBARD: Yes.

15 GREG LYNCH: I'll inform our software  
16 guys downstairs and I'll call Kevin and tell him  
17 that you called.

18 MARK LOMBARD: Okay, all right. All  
19 right, sir, thanks for your patience. I appreciate  
20 it. You know, we're trying to process a lot of crap  
21 over here, like everybody else is.

22 GREG LYNCH: I imagine, okay, thanks a  
23 lot.

24 MARK LOMBARD: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 GREG LYNCH: Bye-bye.  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16

17 0%GO#F-601065094

18 MARK LOMBARD: NRC Emergency Operations  
19 Center. Mark Lombard. This is a recorded line.

20 SCOTT DECHEMEN: Transferring a call for  
21 you, from Lockheed Martin.

22 MARK LOMBARD: Thank you. Mark Lombard,  
23 NRC Operations Center.

24 GREG LYNCH: Hi, Mark. This is Greg

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Lynch from Lockheed.

2 MARK LOMBARD: Yes.

3 GREG LYNCH: I just -- we're running  
4 everything up the chain on our side, and so, we're  
5 going to send emails for who the LM POC's are, as  
6 well as, you know, for the Captain Dunagan's POC,  
7 this Commander Pecan (phonetic) and Commander Pecan  
8 goes by Manny, but he is the guy that is the rep  
9 down there on the Navy NAV air site.

10 MARK LOMBARD: Okay.

11 GREG LYNCH: But the other thing they  
12 wanted me to mention was that the date that we gave  
13 you was what we put in the (b)(5)

14 (b)(5)

15 MARK LOMBARD: Okay.

16 GREG LYNCH: (b)(5)

17 MARK LOMBARD: (b)(5)

18 (b)(5)

19 GREG LYNCH: (b)(5)

20 (b)(5)

21  
22  
23  
24  
**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MARK LOMBARD: Yes, no, I understand.  
2 Don't worry about that. I'm not going to take it as  
3 a position.

4 GREG LYNCH: Okay.

5 MARK LOMBARD: What we're trying to do  
6 now is work through our AID folks and our team in  
7 Japan, just to -- we gave them some ideas in a  
8 conference call about 40 minutes ago, "Here is some  
9 uses," and then they're very convinced that this is  
10 the right thing to do.

11 I just need to get them to provide that  
12 notification to the DART guy, which again, I'm  
13 sorry, I don't know what DART stands for, but he is  
14 the USAID guy that is apparently controlling the  
15 flow of funds to pay for equipment and services  
16 right now in Japan.

17 He is authorizing, he or he and his  
18 deputy are authorizing anything before it actually  
19 occurs.

20 GREG LYNCH: Okay.

21 MARK LOMBARD: So, that has been shipped  
22 over there. We've given them some additional  
23 information and they're working it right now. Of  
24 course, it's midnight there, or one o'clock in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 morning.

2 GREG LYNCH: Right.

3 MARK LOMBARD: So, their guys are a  
4 little tired, but they're convinced that this is a  
5 definite -- something we could definitely use and we  
6 just need to get them to convince the contacts  
7 through USAID, that we agree and go ahead and fund  
8 it.

9 GREG LYNCH: Okay, I'm going to be  
10 walking down to the lab right now, probably be out  
11 of cell phone contact, but I'll be talking to our  
12 software guys down there.

13 MARK LOMBARD: Okay.

14 GREG LYNCH: And we got some test folks  
15 over in Connecticut command, but do you need any  
16 other data parameters on the unmanned K-MAX  
17 (phonetic)? You found stuff on the web that you  
18 sent to them, or do they know what this is or not?

19 MARK LOMBARD: Yes, I haven't had time  
20 to look. I sent them the manufacturer model  
21 numbers. So, they're -- they know what to look for,  
22 but actually, I didn't send them Cloud-Cap  
23 technology. I just sent them a model number.

24 So, I'll make sure they know it's Cloud-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 Cap technology, if they want to look it up.

2 GREG LYNCH: Right, and there are videos  
3 out there, short videos and promotional type things,  
4 that show what we did for the demonstration contract  
5 last year.

6 MARK LOMBARD: Okay.

7 GREG LYNCH: (b)(5)

8 (b)(5)

9 MARK LOMBARD: Okay, that sounds great.  
10 Thanks so much for your help.

11 GREG LYNCH: All right.

12 MARK LOMBARD: All right.

13 GREG LYNCH: Yes, and we're going to try  
14 to keep Roger in the point of contact on our side.  
15 I'll make sure that Roger O'Grande (phonetic) gets  
16 his email address to you.

17 MARK LOMBARD: Okay, and this number is  
18 still good for -- I'm the Liaison Team Director  
19 here. That is still good for whoever is sitting in  
20 this chair, no matter what --

21 GREG LYNCH: Are you using just the  
22 emergency Ops Center number or is there a direct  
23 line to you all?

24 MARK LOMBARD: Yes, 301 --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 GREG LYNCH: Okay, hang on one second.

2 Let me hammer this in here, okay.

3 MARK LOMBARD: 816.

4 GREG LYNCH: 816.

5 MARK LOMBARD: 5188.

6 GREG LYNCH: 5188.

7 MARK LOMBARD: Yes, sir.

8 GREG LYNCH: Okay, got it.

9 MARK LOMBARD: All right, thank you.

10 GREG LYNCH: All right, thank you. Bye-

11 bye.

12 MARK LOMBARD: Bye.

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

0%GP%-F601065094

MARK LOMBARD: Emergency Operations Center. Mark Lombard. This is a recorded line.

SCOTT DECHEMEN: Hey, Mark. I'm transferring an individual from IMPO. He's asked for Tom Brown. I'm assume that he is looking for somebody on your team.

MARK LOMBARD: Yes, okay.

SCOTT DECHEMEN: Stand by.

MARK LOMBARD: This is Mark Lombard, the Liaison Team Director at NRC Headquarters.

RICK NIELSEN (phonetic): Hi, Mark. This is Rick Nielsen from IMPO. How are you doing?

MARK LOMBARD: Good, sir. How are you?

RICK NIELSEN: Good. Hey, Mark, the reason I'm calling is, we got a request a day or so ago, with a quite extensive, but general list of things that were needed, and I just want to follow up.

One, since there has been some water under the bridge, I wanted to see if the list was still valid and more specifically, to try to nail down what specifically is needed and who to send it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to.

2 MARK LOMBARD: Sure.

3 RICK NIELSEN: When it's needed, that  
4 kind of thing.

5 MARK LOMBARD: Okay, well, let me tell  
6 you what is going on, on this end.

7 I know some of your folks at IMPO are  
8 meeting in a tele-conference every four hours --

9 RICK NIELSEN: Yes, sir, that conference  
10 is going on now, and I just stepped out.

11 MARK LOMBARD: Okay.

12 RICK NIELSEN: So, I'm on that phone.

13 MARK LOMBARD: Well, we're waiting for  
14 the reactor safety team to finalize any list to send  
15 it to us here at the Liaison Team.

16 Then we would work through USAID and our  
17 folks in Japan, to get them authorized to be  
18 procured and shipped over there.

19 RICK NIELSEN: Okay.

20 MARK LOMBARD: So, it's really the  
21 reactor safety team lead, to tell us what is the  
22 finalized list of equipment.

23 RICK NIELSEN: Okay, so, this list says  
24 -- and it came from you all, this is a list of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 request to the U.S. Government and it had things  
2 like removal of scrap items and high level  
3 radioactive, I guess radioactive areas and (robots,  
4 remote control cameras, remote control) things like  
5 that, and cleaning houses, recovery of destroyed  
6 buildings, gasoline, diesel oil.

7 MARK LOMBARD: Okay.

8 RICK NIELSEN: So, just a whole lot of  
9 very general things.

10 MARK LOMBARD: Yes.

11 RICK NIELSEN: And I just wanted to  
12 know, you know, more of a, you could need this,  
13 rather than, "We need it right now."

14 We're starting to act on these things,  
15 but this was too general to act on, is what I'm  
16 getting at.

17 MARK LOMBARD: Yes, I agree. Probably  
18 the best thing to do is to jump onto that phone call  
19 and ask that question to the reactor safety team and  
20 the Bechtel crew, to see if they're close to  
21 finalizing what their actual needs are.

22 RICK NIELSEN: Okay, and that is a good  
23 suggestion. So, I'm going to -- I will do that, and  
24 not take any action on this until -- other than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that, until they say, "Hey, we need some work on  
2 this."

3 MARK LOMBARD: Yes, that's the best  
4 action at this point.

5 RICK NIELSEN: Okay, we'll do that.

6 MARK LOMBARD: All right, sir.

7 RICK NIELSEN: All right, bye.

8 MARK LOMBARD: Bye.

9

10 0%GQ!N3\_01065094

11 OPERATOR: Emergency Operations Center.

12 This call is being recorded. How can I help you?

13 MARK LOMBARD: Well, this call is being  
14 recorded too. This is Mark Lombard, from the NRC  
15 Operations Center.

16 OPERATOR: Hi, Mark.

17 MARK LOMBARD: Is Mr. Scott Dechemen  
18 (phonetic) around today?

19 OPERATOR: Scott Dechemen?

20 MARK LOMBARD: Dechemen, sorry.

21 OPERATOR: Let me see. He is around  
22 here somewhere. I think I saw him. Is he expecting  
23 your call?

24 MARK LOMBARD: I tried to get a hold of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 him yesterday. So, I was not sure what time I'm  
2 going to try to call over.

3 OPERATOR: Okay, what is your last name?

4 MARK LOMBARD: Lombard, L-O-M-B-A-R-D,  
5 and tell him it's the question of spent fuel pool  
6 fires.

7 OPERATOR: I'm sorry, say that again.

8 MARK LOMBARD: Spent fuel pool fires.

9 OPERATOR: Okay, spent fuel.

10 MARK LOMBARD: Not something we normally  
11 deal with around here.

12 OPERATOR: Okay, and you're with NRC?

13 MARK LOMBARD: Yes, ma'am.

14 OPERATOR: All right, let me find out  
15 what room he's in, first. How about I do that?

16 Let's see. One moment.

17 (Pause)

18 SCOTT DECHEMEN: Hello, Mark?

19 MARK LOMBARD: Yes, sir.

20 SCOTT DECHEMEN: Scott Dechemen.

21 MARK LOMBARD: Scott, how are you?

22 SCOTT DECHEMEN: All right. How are you  
23 doing?

24 MARK LOMBARD: Little crazy, to say the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       least.

2                   SCOTT DECHEMEN:    Yes, I bet there's a  
3       lot of that going around.

4                   MARK LOMBARD:    Yes, so, I finally had a  
5       minute to try to catch you again on --

6                   SCOTT DECHEMEN:    Yes, and I tried to  
7       call you yesterday, but you had already gone off  
8       shift.

9                   MARK LOMBARD:    Yes, so, let me tell you  
10      what is -- I talked to our reactor safety team. You  
11      know, we are -- our operations center, like  
12      everybody else, we have a bunch of different teams.  
13      One is reactor safety team, who looks at, depending  
14      on the accident or the event that you're involved in  
15      at the time, they look at, in this case, severe  
16      accidents and how it would progress, and what impact  
17      would be on equipment and containment and that type  
18      of thing.

19                   I talked to them yesterday and the day  
20      before, and their assessment was, of course, they  
21      were so busy trying to put together --

22                   SCOTT DECHEMEN:    Hey, Mark.

23                   MARK LOMBARD:    Yes.

24                   SCOTT DECHEMEN:    Someone is standing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 here in the office. Is there a number I can call  
2 you right back at?

3 MARK LOMBARD: Yes, sir.

4 SCOTT DECHEMEN: What would that be?

5 MARK LOMBARD: 301-816-5188.

6 SCOTT DECHEMEN: Okay, it will be  
7 between five and ten.

8 MARK LOMBARD: Okay, sounds good.

9 SCOTT DECHEMEN: Thank you.

10 MARK LOMBARD: Thanks.

11 SCOTT DECHEMEN: Bye-bye.

12  
13  
14  
15  
16 0%GQC#BL01065094

17 OPERATOR: Secretary Operations Center.  
18 Watch Officer Dennis. How can I help you?

19 MARK LOMBARD: Yes, sir, this is Mark  
20 Lombard from the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's  
21 Operations Center here in Rockville, Maryland.

22 OPERATOR: How are you doing, sir?

23 MARK LOMBARD: Good. How are you?

24 OPERATOR: Not bad.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MARK LOMBARD: Just so you know, this is  
2 a recorded line and I'm returning a message that we  
3 kind of got through channels, and I'm going to have  
4 a hard time pronouncing this individual's name.

5 OPERATOR: Yes.

6 MARK LOMBARD: Z-E-I is the first name.

7 OPERATOR: Oh, Zei?

8 MARK LOMBARD: Yes.

9 OPERATOR: Zei Grusbeck (phonetic)?

10 MARK LOMBARD: Yes.

11 OPERATOR: Okay.

12 MARK LOMBARD: Is he around, or she  
13 around?

14 OPERATOR: He is not in. He returns  
15 around three, but we all have pretty much the same  
16 visibility, so, I can help you.

17 MARK LOMBARD: Okay, question is, we got  
18 an email from him Thursday, well it was last night,  
19 late last night, asking for NRC support for a brief  
20 five to ten minute update to State Health Officials.

21 OPERATOR: Okay.

22 MARK LOMBARD: Which apparently, a  
23 conference call is going on today at 1700.

24 OPERATOR: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MARK LOMBARD: But just so you know, I  
2 mean, we agreed, among the Federal partners, that  
3 the DOE is really the -- has the lead on  
4 communicating with the states.

5 OPERATOR: Okay.

6 MARK LOMBARD: It would not be the NRC,  
7 but I want to make sure you all have that  
8 information, and could work through someone at DOE  
9 to maybe provide that information.

10 OPERATOR: Okay, yes, I remember the  
11 request. I was here last night too.

12 MARK LOMBARD: Okay, sorry it's taken me  
13 so long to get to it today. It's been a wild day.

14 OPERATOR: No, no, that's okay. Okay,  
15 so, our point of contact, we should be going through  
16 DOE to have a speaker for that, is what you're  
17 saying?

18 MARK LOMBARD: Yes, sir.

19 OPERATOR: In a nutshell?

20 MARK LOMBARD: Yes, to speak to State  
21 about just the health effects and exposures and that  
22 kind of thing, it's going to have to come from DOE  
23 at this point.

24 OPERATOR: Okay, okay, got you. I will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 pass along that information.

2 Let me think here. Is that only -- is  
3 that just for security reasons, because since it's a  
4 -- since it's just a state speaking to the states,  
5 or --

6 MARK LOMBARD: No, it really has nothing  
7 to do with security, just apparently, of course,  
8 it's not in -- not consistent with the national  
9 response frame work or anything else we've done to  
10 date.

11 But it's just something that's been  
12 decided for this event.

13 OPERATOR: Okay.

14 MARK LOMBARD: That DOE would provide  
15 that lead role.

16 OPERATOR: Okay, yes, no problem. That  
17 was just a request, passed through our  
18 infrastructure people. So, I guess we'll facilitate  
19 it through DOE then. I appreciate your help though.

20 MARK LOMBARD: All right, you're  
21 welcome.

22 OPERATOR: Thanks.

23 MARK LOMBARD: All right, bye-bye.  
24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Japan's Fukushima Daiichi  
LIA Director Audio Files

Docket Number: N/A

Location: N/A

Date: March 19, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-4222

Pages 1-~~40~~<sup>44</sup>

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

DF/9

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 JAPAN'S FUKUSHIMA DAIICHI

5 LIA DIRECTOR AUDIO FILES

6 + + + + +

7 SATURDAY,

8 MARCH 19, 2011

9 + + + + +

10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
  
**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

0%HYCMG601065094

JEFF TEMPLE: NRC Operations Center.

This is a recorded line. This is Jeff Temple.

KATHY BRODKINS: Hey, I was hoping to  
get to the Liaison Team.

JEFF TEMPLE: This is the Liaison Team.

KATHY BRODKINS: Fantastic, thank you.

JEFF TEMPLE: Yes.

KATHY BRODKINS: Kathy Brodkins  
(phonetic) TMT. Do you know how -- or do you know  
what Jack Foster's email address is?

JEFF TEMPLE: Jack Foster? No, I don't.  
Jack Foster's email address?

(OTR comments)

JEFF TEMPLE: Yes, try  
jack.foster@nrc.gov and see if that works.

KATHY BRODKINS: All right, okay, I can  
do that, but then I won't know if it -- I mean, I  
know that the email will get delivered, but I won't  
have any idea if that is the Blackberry he is using.

JEFF TEMPLE: Yes, check with the NRC  
Ops Center.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 KATHY BRODKINS: Okay.

2 JEFF TEMPLE: You know who they are?

3 KATHY BRODKINS: Yes.

4 JEFF TEMPLE: And they can get you his  
5 Blackberry information, cell phone, private number,  
6 his public numbers, everything else.

7 KATHY BRODKINS: Thank you.

8 JEFF TEMPLE: Okay.

9 KATHY BRODKINS: Bye.

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

0%IQGL\$601065094

BOB WEBER: NRC Operations Center. This is a recorded line.

MARK BROOKS: Yes, this is Mark Brooks with DHS (indiscernible) protection. I'm trying to make contact with the lead Liaison Team Leader or Director.

BOB WEBER: That would be me, Bob Weber.

MARK BROOKS: How are you doing, Bob?

BOB WEBER: Pretty good. How about you?

MARK BROOKS: Real good. I'm just following up on a communication from Mark Zaggart (phonetic). I believe he is the Liaison Team Director.

BOB WEBER: Yes, and he just wanted to alert you to the fact that we do have someone in with us from FEMA.

MARK BROOKS: Yes, yes, we're aware to that regard. But there was still a request from our organization, you know, to have the work and support

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 these efforts during the day, based on our specific  
2 mission area.

3 BOB WEBER: Okay.

4 MARK BROOKS: So, no, that was fully  
5 appreciate, and so, I just -- you know, I looked at  
6 the communication that Mark sent out on Friday  
7 night, and then there was a communication going out  
8 today.

9 So, I said let me call and kind of  
10 reconcile.

11 BOB WEBER: And is this a young lady  
12 named Rachel? Is that it?

13 MARK BROOKS: That is correct, yes.

14 BOB WEBER: Okay.

15 MARK BROOKS: She is from our team.

16 BOB WEBER: Is there information you  
17 could send to us, and then we would go and get  
18 clearance information to share with our personnel  
19 security office?

20 MARK BROOKS: Not a problem, and I'll do  
21 that. I will actually respond back to an earlier  
22 from the Liaison Team, but her clearance is already  
23 started with the NRC.

24 BOB WEBER: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MARK BROOKS: At this time, and but none  
2 the less, I definitely will provide that.

3 BOB WEBER: Okay, and then we'll take it  
4 from there and --

5 MARK BROOKS: Exactly.

6 BOB WEBER: -- get us in position to go.

7 MARK BROOKS: Exactly. The vision is,  
8 is that, you know, she won't report over the  
9 weekend, but that she'll show up on Monday morning  
10 for the morning tour there, because we're not  
11 supporting this 24/7, just during the morning hours  
12 of operation, so to speak.

13 BOB WEBER: Okay, hold on just for one  
14 second, would you, Mark?

15 MARK BROOKS: Not a problem.

16 BOB WEBER: We need to share her  
17 clearance information, do we not, with PERSEC  
18 (phonetic)?

19 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: I'm sorry?

20 BOB WEBER: The young lady that wants to  
21 be embedded with us. This a call from -- that we  
22 were talking about earlier. We need to share her  
23 information with PERSEC, don't we, admin PERSEC?

24 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: I don't know. Is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that something that is about --

2 BOB WEBER: Yes, they still -- even  
3 though I told them --

4 (OTR comments)

5 BOB WEBER: I'm sorry, how would you  
6 describe the role for this individual?

7 MARK BROOKS: Just liaison.

8 BOB WEBER: Just liaison?

9 MARK BROOKS: Yes, coordination liaison.

10 BOB WEBER: Between your office and?

11 MARK BROOKS: NRC, exactly.

12 BOB WEBER: Okay, hold on, just a  
13 second.

14 (OTR comments)

15 BOB WEBER: Yes, if you could, just go  
16 ahead and send us that information and then we'll  
17 take it from there.

18 MARK BROOKS: Not a problem.

19 BOB WEBER: All right, thank you very  
20 much.

21 MARK BROOKS: And she is going to call  
22 tomorrow, to give -- I'll be able to just give you  
23 her name, but she is actually going to follow up  
24 directly tomorrow, to give her additional

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 biographical information, social security number and  
2 date of birth.

3 BOB WEBER: Yes, that's the kind of  
4 information that I need, and to forward it on to our  
5 office, yes.

6 MARK BROOKS: Yes, exactly.

7 BOB WEBER: Yes.

8 MARK BROOKS: So, she is going to call  
9 directly and provide that. I don't have it readily  
10 available at this time.

11 BOB WEBER: Okay.

12 MARK BROOKS: Okay?

13 BOB WEBER: Thank you very much. I  
14 appreciate the return call.

15 MARK BROOKS: No problem.

16 BOB WEBER: Bye-bye.

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

0%IQW3D\_01065094

OPERATOR: (indiscernible).

BOB WEBER: Hi. I'd like to be added to  
the 9:30 Japan call.

OPERATOR: Yes, may I ask your name?

BOB WEBER: Bob Weber.

OPERATOR: Okay, one moment.

BOB WEBER: Thank you.

OPERATOR: And where are you calling  
from?

BOB WEBER: NRC.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 OPERATOR: Thank you.

2 (Pause)

3 OPERATOR: And did you say Bob Weber  
4 from NRC?

5 Welcome, NRC. Do we have Department of  
6 Energy on the line yet?

7 MALE PARTICIPANT: You have Department  
8 of Energy in Japan, along with NRC.

9 OPERATOR: Excellent, and may I confirm  
10 whether or not we have U.S. Forces Japan?

11 U.S. Forces Japan. May I also confirm  
12 whether or not we have Master Kurt Thoms (phonetic)?

13 MALE PARTICIPANT: I think Kurt just got  
14 off another meeting. He should be getting on  
15 shortly.

16 OPERATOR: Thank you so much. Do we  
17 have (indiscernible)?

18 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, we do. This is  
19 Paul (indiscernible).

20 OPERATOR: Welcome. Mr. Donovan, I  
21 believe we're waiting for Ambassador (indiscernible)  
22 from the U.S. Forces Japan at this point in time.

23 MR. DONOVAN: All right, let's give Kurt  
24 a couple more minutes, and then we'll start.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 Hopefully, USFJ will join later.

2 OPERATOR: Thank you.

3 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Did you say Kurt is  
4 on?

5 OPERATOR: Welcome, sir.

6 JOE DONOVAN: Thank you.

7 OPERATOR: I think we have a quorum at  
8 this point in time, colleagues.

9 For those of you on the line, we  
10 obviously have our Task Force Director, EAP Joe  
11 Donovan, as well as callers on the line from OSD,  
12 DOE, NRC, NOAA.

13 Obviously, our callers in Embassy Tokyo,  
14 as well as (indiscernible) within the department  
15 here and at the State Department.

16 We also have (indiscernible) and  
17 (indiscernible) on the line.

18 With that, I'll turn it over to Mr.  
19 Donovan.

20 JOE DONOVAN: All right, good morning,  
21 everybody. Again, I'd like to thank you for all --  
22 all your hard work for the past couple of days. It  
23 seems like we've been doing this for months at this  
24 point, and I know in Tokyo, it probably seems even

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 longer than that.

2 The good news is, we'll give everybody a  
3 little bit of a break, a little bit of a break  
4 tomorrow, and I think we'll pass on this phone call,  
5 and then we'll resume that on what will be Tuesday  
6 morning Tokyo time, and Monday night our time here  
7 in Washington.

8 Why don't we start with an update on the  
9 situation at the Fukushima reactor?

10 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, can I ask the  
11 NRC Tokyo person to give us that update?

12 JOHN MONINGER (phonetic): Yes, good  
13 morning, good evening. I'm John Moninger from the  
14 NRC.

15 The past couple of days, we've had very  
16 good discussions with the Ministry of Japan and the  
17 other Ministries regarding the status of the reactor  
18 and good cooperation.

19 With regard to the site, we're following  
20 the three reactors, Units 1, 2 and 3 for the actual  
21 reactors.

22 They are continuing to cool those  
23 through sea water injection. They are continuing to  
24 be -- continuing to believe they are adequately

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 being cooled.

2 A new issue that is being followed up on  
3 is the long-term build-up of salt within the primary  
4 system.

5 So, TEPCO is looking at that issue.  
6 We're looking to see what kind of information we  
7 have on that. That is nothing that is -- needs to  
8 be (indiscernible). So, it's more of a long-term  
9 issue, to be followed up on.

10 The other issue out there are those four  
11 spent fuel pools, Units 1, 2, 3 and 4. Units 1 and  
12 2, it is our understanding that they -- they're  
13 steaming from decay-heat (indiscernible), but they  
14 had adequate water coverage at this time.

15 Unit 3 has been the highest priority  
16 focus item for the Government and for TEPCO.  
17 They've been using various different means to spray  
18 the building over the past 24 or 36 hours, initially  
19 through fire trucks in and out, in and out.

20 They subsequently brought in a remotely  
21 operated high-capacity fire truck, which daisy-  
22 chained with another truck. So, they've been  
23 spraying that for the past, you know, eight to 12  
24 hours or so.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 In addition to that, they have a  
2 concrete pumper truck that they would also use for  
3 pumping water, not for pumping contract, but for  
4 pumping water. It has an extended long-reach boom,  
5 and it's also believed that they have been using  
6 that.

7 So, they've brought in quite a few  
8 measures over the past 24 hours and they have  
9 several different means to do that.

10 MALE PARTICIPANT: So, you got any steam  
11 coming out of that number three pump?

12 JOHN MONINGER: I personally have not  
13 seen footage of it, but I have not been looking for  
14 it. I would have to check with our team on that.

15 But we would expect there to be steam  
16 coming off.

17 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay.

18 JOHN MONINGER: You know, once they have  
19 that under control, they will move into the Unit 4  
20 spent fuel pool, and we don't have an update, as to  
21 exactly when they would move their operations over  
22 there.

23 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Okay.

24 JOE DONOVAN: Thank you. Are there any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 questions on that?

2 MALE PARTICIPANT: Joe, the only thing I  
3 would add is, yesterday, the Prime Minister asked to  
4 see the Ambassador, and he promised full cooperation  
5 and support, said we want to work closely with the  
6 U.S. and we're interested not only in information  
7 exchange, but interested in your ideas.

8 JOHN MONINGER: Yes, they have been  
9 reaching out quite significantly, so, I think it's  
10 the notion of getting past the initial interactions  
11 and hopefully, getting down to business.

12 JOE DONOVAN: All right, this might be a  
13 good time. I know we've also today, here in  
14 Washington, been pretty intensely working the idea  
15 of getting the equipment from Australia, shipped up  
16 to Tokyo and to Fukushima. Can anybody talk on  
17 that?

18 JOE YOUNG: Yes, this is Joe Young. My  
19 understanding is --

20 JOE DONOVAN: Joe?

21 JOE YOUNG: -- the equipment for the  
22 train number one is being --

23 MALE PARTICIPANT: Joe, can you speak up  
24 a little louder, please?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 JOE YOUNG: Yes, the equipment for the  
2 first train is being prepared in (indiscernible) at  
3 the moment.

4 TACOM (phonetic) is in touch with  
5 Bechtel and they're getting everything ready for the  
6 flight.

7 They're going to do this progressively.

8 In other words, they're going to (indiscernible)  
9 the first train, and then depending on the Japanese  
10 needs, they would look at, you know, trains two,  
11 three and four.

12 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, what do you mean by  
13 train, Joe? Sorry.

14 JOE YOUNG: This is -- it's an  
15 individual set of pumps. So, in particular, there's  
16 four independent pumping systems.

17 So, the first system is being readied  
18 for shipment today.

19 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, I got it, okay, and  
20 they operate independently of each other?

21 JOE YOUNG: That is right.

22 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, and is there a team  
23 that's going to come up with them or just the pumps  
24 that will be --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 JOE YOUNG: Yes, we're working that now.

2 I think Bechtel has some experts they'd like to put  
3 on the flight. So, we'll have to work this out with  
4 USFJ. I was going to take care of that after this  
5 phone call.

6 JOE DONOVAN: All right, and ETA for  
7 that first train?

8 JOE YOUNG: Still unclear. We're hoping  
9 some time late tonight, but we'll be working on  
10 that, too.

11 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, any questions on  
12 that? All right.

13 All right, DOE, do you have anything to  
14 add?

15 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yesterday --

16 MALE PARTICIPANT: They are going to be  
17 flying four (indiscernible) today. So, we should  
18 have additional ground monitoring data.

19 JOE DONOVAN: All right, that is good.

20 KURT THOMS (phonetic): Just to speak to  
21 that. This is Kurt Thoms.

22 The flights yesterday, I think we're --  
23 I'm characterizing the findings, and DOE and chime  
24 in here if they'd like.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 But the flights yesterday were  
2 consistent with the findings from previously.

3 But they did a clear job of mapping out  
4 ground deposits in excess of the guidelines, going  
5 in the northwest direction, sort of a narrow stripe  
6 in the northwest direction, extending out to about  
7 13 miles, just a little bit beyond that.

8 So, but up and down the coast was all in  
9 the clear.

10 JOE DONOVAN: All right, thank you.

11 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Have you got a  
12 minute?

13 JOE DONOVAN: Sure.

14 KURT THOMS: This is Kurt again. Can I  
15 rate two other pieces of equipment?

16 JOE DONOVAN: You bet.

17 KURT THOMS: The unmanned helicopter, do  
18 people have any information on where that might be,  
19 and then let's talk about the robots after that.

20 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, those who can talk -  
21 - who can talk on that?

22 JOE YOUNG: Yes, this is Joe Young  
23 again. The helicopter, Rob Luke also made that  
24 offer yesterday. I think the view was let's focus

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 on the pumping system first, and then we'd have  
2 another chance for discussion, to talk about the  
3 helicopter and the robot.

4 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, yes. What I can  
5 tell you all is that Assistant Secretary Campbell  
6 met with Ambassador Fujisaki today and this came up.

7 Ambassador Fujisaki asked a number of  
8 questions involving the capability and the -- what  
9 the -- on the helicopter, how much it would weigh  
10 and how it would operate, what it's capable of  
11 doing, which is probably the larger issue.

12 And so, I think we're going to be going  
13 back to Lockheed, and Virginia, have you started to  
14 do this yet, to get all that information?

15 HEATHER DRESSER (phonetic): Sir, this  
16 is Heather Dresser. We have reached out in here and  
17 are working to get that information, so we can pass  
18 it to the Japanese, both in Washington and in Tokyo,  
19 at your direction.

20 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, yes, what I would  
21 like you to do is, as soon as we get that  
22 information -- and by the way, if you have it  
23 already in Tokyo, please let us know, and then we  
24 just need to get it through to the Japanese. That's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 going to cut down, at least reduce the time on their  
2 decision making on this.

3 KEVIN: This is Kevin (indiscernible)  
4 Coordinator for Task Force 1. I had a question.

5 Last night when this came up, last  
6 night's call, my understanding was NRC in Tokyo said  
7 this was needed, in order to help with getting the  
8 pumping and getting the pipes up there.

9 Has that changed? Is this now a  
10 separate requirement from getting the pumping  
11 systems in?

12 MALE PARTICIPANT: Honestly, Kevin, I've  
13 heard them linked like that, but I'll check back  
14 with the NRC folks.

15 My understanding was that we could  
16 proceed with the pumping system, whether we had the  
17 helicopter or not.

18 JOHN MONINGER: Yes, this is John  
19 Moninger from the NRC. You can definitely proceed  
20 with the pumping system with or without the  
21 helicopters.

22 The initial proposal was to definitely  
23 do it without. You know, if it was available at the  
24 time, it would potentially decrease, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 doses, but --

2 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, I'd like to work  
3 this, this afternoon, as soon as possible, and I  
4 think that the Japanese Government is interested in  
5 this, but that they wanted to know a little bit more  
6 before they move ahead on it.

7 So, if we can get that to them as fast  
8 as possible, both here in Washington, but also out  
9 in Tokyo, as well.

10 VIRGINIA MURRAY: This is Virginia  
11 Murray.

12 I just wanted to add in, there are two  
13 operational elements that have to do with the Cannex  
14 (phonetic) helicopters that we're also pursuing.

15 One is that we're going to need to get  
16 this licensed by Defense Trade Control moving  
17 forward, and the second has to do with getting the  
18 passports for Lockheed employees that would  
19 accompany. But we're moving forward on both those  
20 points.

21 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, great. That is good  
22 news. Anything more on that?

23 Kurt, what was your second point with  
24 the robots?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 KURT THOMS: With the robots. I spoke  
2 with Jeff Castro (phonetic) about those this  
3 morning, and he seemed, you know -- they're not --  
4 it's not as big of a ticket item as the helicopter,  
5 and it sounded like the company was going to donate  
6 them.

7 So, it may make sense to just go ahead  
8 with that, and then if they don't get used right  
9 away, they don't.

10 But I'm interested in other opinions on  
11 that, and whether we should do that or not.

12 HEATHER DRESSER: Kurt, this is Heather  
13 Dresser, again.

14 We did hear from NRC Headquarters, that  
15 we should move forward on these, and so, we are  
16 doing so.

17 One question we had is, where are we  
18 shipping them to, and I believe we've linked up to  
19 the relevant parties, so that we can get the Task  
20 Force out of the way and make this happen a little  
21 quicker.

22 KURT THOMS: Cool.

23 JOE DONOVAN: All right, any questions  
24 on that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 All right, humanitarian assistance.  
2 Ops, are you there?

3 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, this is  
4 (indiscernible) from RMT. We finalized for  
5 everyone, the Fairfax, and I'd like to say, our  
6 teams have touched down in LA, about an hour ago,  
7 and there will be homecoming events both at the LA  
8 Airport and the Dulles Airport to receive the team.

9 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, I understand  
10 Ambassador Fujisaki is planning on going out to the  
11 airport here in Fairfax.

12 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, that's our  
13 understanding, as well.

14 JOE DONOVAN: And (indiscernible) is  
15 going to be going out, as well?

16 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: I actually have not  
17 -- have some information on that, and I will be  
18 sending three folks our RMT team to welcome the team  
19 and make a few comments on behalf of us.

20 JOE DONOVAN: All right, again, they did  
21 just an absolutely super job. I do know that the  
22 Director General from North American Affairs, the  
23 Prime Minister of Foreign Affairs was very elusive  
24 and thanking them for a job well done, and for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 completing all the missions that the Japanese  
2 Government had given them.

3 So, I think that a lot of kudos for a  
4 great bunch of people.

5 VIRGINIA MURRAY: And this is Virginia  
6 from the Task Force, and just to clarify that  
7 Ambassador Fujisaki is going to meet the group, not  
8 at the airport, but at their headquarters in  
9 Fairfax.

10 JOE DONOVAN: I understand.

11 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Thank you.

12 VIRGINIA MURRAY: Okay.

13 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: So, just two  
14 highlights on the humanitarian situation involved.

15 The World Government of Japan led  
16 efforts are fairly robust and well organized.

17 Two remaining challenges that are being  
18 sorted out pertain to fuel, not necessarily  
19 availability, but having it in the right place in  
20 order to help with the on load transportation and  
21 distribution of the commodities to the evacuation  
22 centers.

23 So, the Government of Japan has  
24 identified a plan to move and divert fuel from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 western areas to the affected areas, and have  
2 identified 300 additional fuel trucks to start that  
3 process today.

4 For they anticipate that the fuel issue  
5 will be likely resolved within the next few days or  
6 so.

7 On coordination, there has also been  
8 some challenges, mostly for international actors and  
9 NGO's, to fit into the Government of Japan release  
10 efforts, and so, as far as getting information and  
11 having an idea of what those leads or gaps are.

12 The Government of Japan did establish a  
13 new Task Force today, under the Prime Minister's  
14 Office, in part, to help alleviate some of that.  
15 So, some additional positive signs on the  
16 coordination front, and so, the overall positive  
17 response will continue to improve and reach those  
18 few remaining isolated of folks that have not yet  
19 been reached to date.

20 JOE DONOVAN: Have we experienced any  
21 problem molding into the Japanese Government  
22 operations, or it's just -- is this just another  
23 international interest?

24 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: There have been, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 think more in being looped in to the Government of  
2 Japan, so, not necessarily, you know, any  
3 resistance, but just some delays in communication  
4 and that sort of thing.

5 But there was a meeting convened by the  
6 (indiscernible) platform today, which is a  
7 consortium, including Government of Japan officials  
8 from the Ministry of Foreign Assistance -- or  
9 Foreign Affairs, as well as NCO's and so forth, and  
10 our DART members were able to attend that.

11 JOE DONOVAN: Good.

12 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: So, that seems to  
13 be a good start for coordination, including both  
14 Government of Japan, donors and the release  
15 community.

16 JOE DONOVAN: All right, that sounds  
17 real good. Any questions on that?

18 Okay, DoD, what can you say? That  
19 includes USFJ. Anyone from USFJ on the line yet?

20 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: No, okay.

21 JOE DONOVAN: Well, I know they're out  
22 there, and they're doing good work. So, I wish we  
23 could hear what they're doing. Maybe on the --

24 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: The line, perhaps

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 the Embassy of Tokyo might be able to brief on  
2 something?

3 MALE PARTICIPANT: Joe Young, do you  
4 have anything on that?

5 JOE YOUNG: No, my understanding is that  
6 things are still going well in (indiscernible), that  
7 the Joint Task Force that the Japanese have set up  
8 is now linked in very well with the 31<sup>st</sup> and they're  
9 coordinating their activities.

10 So, I think, you know, just all good  
11 things have been reported in that part.

12 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, thanks a lot. Is  
13 there anybody who can -- I think we've -- well, I  
14 don't want to -- sorry, the two conditions on the  
15 ground in Tokyo?

16 MALE PARTICIPANT: No change from  
17 yesterday.

18 JOE DONOVAN: All right, thanks. Urban  
19 (indiscernible), we've got that already.

20 Updates on the authorized voluntary  
21 departure program? Tokyo?

22 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay, we're pretty  
23 concluded. The employees who wish to depart have  
24 roughly 100 -- I'm sorry, the attendants who wish to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 depart have roughly 240 dependents that have left,  
2 about a little less than half on our charters, and  
3 the others through commercial aviation or other  
4 means.

5 I'm told we have about 140 dependents  
6 who wish to stay remaining.

7 JOE DONOVAN: Great. I want to take  
8 that off the agenda for the next call, but  
9 obviously, we need to put that --

10 MALE PARTICIPANT: Sure, if there is a  
11 change, I think that's appropriate. If there is a  
12 change, we'll ask to put it back on.

13 JOE DONOVAN: All right, that's good.  
14 USFJ is not around, is that right?

15 COLONEL WHILTEY (phonetic): No, Joe.  
16 Colonel Whiltey here.

17 JOE DONOVAN: You're here, okay, great.

18  
19 COLONEL WHILTEY: Let me give you an  
20 update on our voluntary departures.

21 We have 9,400, about 9,400 voluntary  
22 departures that we're working on getting out. We  
23 currently have 11 scheduled flights through the 25<sup>th</sup>.

24 Ten new aircraft are being contracted now. Six to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 seven more will come on in the next week.

2 Obviously, our problem is the amount of  
3 time it goes from beginning, which we had our first  
4 flight yesterday, with 242 packs of full aircraft go  
5 out -- I'm sorry, 233 and getting them out as  
6 rapidly as possible.

7 As long as we still aren't using  
8 Military air, our contract craft fee is the key to  
9 doing that and TRANSCOM and TACAF and all of TACOM  
10 is working to support that effort. So, that is our  
11 current status.

12 JOE DONOVAN: Any report from the  
13 Embassy or us back here on that?

14 COLONEL WHILTEY: Not at this point.  
15 Though, there are some associated issues.

16 Obviously, Ray Greendoc (phonetic) is  
17 here and he's been a great help in trying to talk  
18 through some of the issues associated with babies,  
19 pregnant women and all those kinds of issues that  
20 always pop up, just making sure we're moving in the  
21 right direction, but so far, we've been able to work  
22 through all of that.

23 JOE DONOVAN: All right.

24 MALE PARTICIPANT: And you mentioned you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have 9,400 who are going to depart. At the end of  
2 that, how many dependents would be remaining in the  
3 affected areas?

4 COLONEL WHITLEY: Yes, that is about  
5 half.

6 MALE PARTICIPANT: About half, okay.

7 COLONEL WHITLEY: So, we've got that  
8 moving, remaining and we still -- still in the  
9 affected areas.

10 MALE PARTICIPANT: All right.

11 JOE DONOVAN: Any questions there on  
12 that?

13 JOAN ZALESKI (phonetic): This is Joan  
14 Zaleski. I know that there has been ongoing  
15 conversations at -- and joint staff, regarding the  
16 potential possibility of putting American citizens,  
17 private American citizens on any DoD flights.

18 I know that right now with the numbers,  
19 that DoD is facing, this is highly unlikely, but I  
20 just wanted to raise in this forum, the fact that if  
21 we have emergencies, private American citizens go  
22 through this -- it may be helpful to think of  
23 mechanisms that are in place for that.

24 I don't know if Paul Fitzgerald has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 anything he could add on that.

2 PAUL FITZGERALD: Yes, hi. This is Paul  
3 Fitzgerald.

4 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, let me speak up,  
5 and then Paul, you can add in.

6 On that specific issue, frankly, right  
7 now, we don't see a need to offer seats on Military  
8 -- on Military contracted planes to assistant,  
9 because frankly for them, it's much easier to go to  
10 (inaudible) Airport and get a flight to the  
11 destination of their choice, then it would be to go  
12 out to a base and somehow, get on base and then get  
13 on a flight, going to a place they may not wish to  
14 go.

15 So, we don't, at this point, recommend  
16 that. I don't know, USFJ, if you have any thoughts  
17 on that.

18 MALE PARTICIPANT: Complete concurrence.

19 JOE DONOVAN: All right, can we move on  
20 to counselor of planning?

21 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay.

22 PAUL FITZGERALD: Yes, this is Paul  
23 Fitzgerald. Can you hear me?

24 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 PAUL FITZGERALD: Okay, well, in terms  
2 of what we've done in the last 24 hours or so, our  
3 team has returned, the Counselor Assistance team has  
4 returned from Niaghi (phonetic).

5 They ended up putting 144 people on two  
6 buses over two days, that came back into Tokyo.

7 The half of the team that belongs to  
8 Suporto (phonetic) that was in (indiscernible)  
9 province is returning to Suporto. We've left one  
10 counselor officer and two FSN's on the ground in  
11 Masauia (phonetic) to assist in the coming days.

12 We have -- obviously, the flights  
13 finished two nights ago. We had two nights of  
14 flights. We did not have one last night.

15 We hear now a lot from people calling  
16 in, particular around Sendai (phonetic) that they've  
17 been living up there for a number of years, and  
18 they're just deciding to stay in place for the  
19 moment.

20 Our American citizen services unit is  
21 here open at the Embassy for the entire three-day  
22 weekend. Yesterday, we did some 100 emergency  
23 passports.

24 We still have teams out at Nader and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Natrita (phonetic) providing general information and  
2 assistance to American citizens.

3 The last point was going to be exactly  
4 what Karen raised. We're still trying to mesh  
5 together with what the Military planning is on the  
6 possibility of offering seats to private U.S.  
7 citizens.

8 JOE DONOVAN: All right, good. Any  
9 questions on that?

10 All right, last item is post operations.

11 MALE PARTICIPANT: Things are going --  
12 it's a three-day weekend here, so, it's obviously  
13 slowing down a little.

14 We're trying to work through the issue  
15 of the APO. Our management section says they're not  
16 quite sure why our mail is piling up in Los Angeles  
17 and not coming forward.

18 The urgent issue obviously is  
19 prescriptions, and our health unit is contacting  
20 people and offering to rewrite prescriptions and to  
21 get them filled here.

22 JOE DONOVAN: This is the third day I've  
23 heard this. It is -- Virginia, can you get somebody  
24 on the Task Force to start working this thing pretty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 intensely?

2 I know we've raised this with Steve  
3 Mullen and with Pat Kennedy, but I'm getting the  
4 sense we're not getting real traction on this issue,  
5 and I know --

6 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, this is --

7 JOE DONOVAN: -- we can't --

8 MALE PARTICIPANT: -- Tim  
9 (indiscernible). I mean, I spoke to Karen about  
10 this, Karen Stanton (phonetic) earlier today, about  
11 this, and she said that her contacts and department  
12 tell her that the pouches are going through, and so,  
13 there is obviously a disconnect someplace, and we  
14 don't know where that is.

15 I don't know if Jim Forbes is on the  
16 line or -- I just -- you know, we're sort of at a  
17 loss, because there -- what they're saying is that  
18 they're not in Los Angeles right now.

19 So, we're just going to have to figure  
20 this out. I really don't know what the story is.

21 JOE DONOVAN: Yes.

22 CINDY RICHARDSON: Okay, this is Cindy  
23 Richardson, EAP/EX.

24 The person on the shift previous wrote

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 in the notes they contacted ALM, UPS, FedEx and DHL  
2 and confirmed that APO and pouch shipments are  
3 operating. All private commercial  
4 services are delivering to Japan and Tokyo, but  
5 there may be delays and delivery dates cannot be  
6 guaranteed.

7 So, they did confirm this through the  
8 last shift, that it should be back up.

9 JOE DONOVAN: Is Jim Forbes on the line  
10 too?

11 MALE PARTICIPANT: I don't believe he  
12 is, but I'll follow up with him.

13 JOE DONOVAN: Can I ask you guys, if we  
14 work it forward from our end, can you work it  
15 backward from your end?

16 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, we'll do that.

17 JOE DONOVAN: I know in the past, there  
18 have been issues of sometimes from -- the pouches at  
19 one point were -- BAP, at one point, was coming in,  
20 I think through Zama (phonetic), wasn't it?

21 MALE PARTICIPANT: That is correct.

22 JOE DONOVAN: If you all could start  
23 working it back through Zama and see if there is  
24 something else that's going on. I'd hate to think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that these pouches are sitting some place in country  
2 and there just isn't enough 'humph' to get them  
3 delivered some place.

4 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, no, agreed.  
5 We'll work that for tomorrow, and then Cindy, thank  
6 you for working it from your end.

7 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, and then the --

8 KEVIN: This is Kevin. In the past,  
9 they used to have a facility they would process in  
10 Natita (phonetic) USFJ or the Army, I think, and  
11 then they would go to Zama.

12 So, I am wondering if they're getting  
13 hung up in Natita somewhere.

14 JOE DONOVAN: So, that's another  
15 possibility too.

16 But Kevin, just to -- can you just make  
17 this a priority for the task force?

18 KEVIN: Right, all right.

19 MALE PARTICIPANT: And we'll work it  
20 back from our end, as well. We recognize it may be  
21 on our side. So, we'll try and work it out on this  
22 end, as well. But thank you, Cindy and Kevin.

23 JOE DONOVAN: Yes. All right, what else  
24 you got?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MALE PARTICIPANT: But other than that,  
2 I think moral is good. People are working very  
3 hard.

4 One of our goals moving forward will be  
5 to shift a little bit into a longer term mode.

6 For example, NRC folks who are here,  
7 they work really hard, but we need to get them in a  
8 better situation where they got a little bit better  
9 support. That is our task, not your's.

10 JOE DONOVAN: Okay.

11 MALE PARTICIPANT: But in terms of  
12 office space, ONS support, you know, their own phone  
13 numbers, those kinds of things, now that it's clear,  
14 they're not going to be here just for a short  
15 period.

16 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, yes.

17 MALE PARTICIPANT: So, we're going to  
18 work on that this week as a priority, so they can  
19 focus on their work.

20 JOE DONOVAN: All right, I think that is  
21 an excellent idea.

22 Yes, I think you're absolutely right,  
23 that these folks are going to be with you for a good  
24 deal to come at this point.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, the good news is  
2 here --

3 MALE PARTICIPANT: If I could --

4 MALE PARTICIPANT: -- there's enough of  
5 them now, they're actually getting sleep. So, I'm  
6 confident they'll be making good decisions, because  
7 the first few days, they were full out, and sleep  
8 wasn't part of the plan.

9 JOE DONOVAN: Okay, I see that you got  
10 radiation for returning personnel on the stop. Some  
11 other -- somebody else may be able to address this.

12 But I was also on a conversation -- on  
13 an IPC level conference call earlier today, and I do  
14 know that the consensus on the line was that this is  
15 not going to be an issue, that they're not picking  
16 up anyone that is -- they just don't see that this  
17 is going to be a problem at this point.

18 So, have you picked up anything more on  
19 this?

20 MALE PARTICIPANT: Let's see, Alan  
21 Shipmen (phonetic), are you on the line?

22 ALAN SHIPMEN: I am on the line. This  
23 is Alan Shipmen.

24 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay, did you want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       --

2               JOE DONOVAN: Alan, could you speak up?

3               MALE PARTICIPANT: Alan, we can barely  
4 hear you. Can you talk a little louder?

5               ALAN SHIPMEN: I am on the line. I had  
6 to go off mute. Are you talking about receiving the  
7 team today?

8               MALE PARTICIPANT: Can you just give us  
9 a brief on the radiation screening issue?

10              ALAN SHIPMEN: Yes, we have a team from  
11 Washington that has arrived with appropriate  
12 screening equipment, and we also have a TD wire that  
13 is from USAID that is a health specialist with Joe  
14 (indiscernible) who can take care of the health  
15 side, and then we have the appropriate equipment for  
16 the detecting radiation levels.

17              So, we are now working that into a  
18 procedure, and we feel that we have at post,  
19 adequate at least to begin that process.

20              JOE DONOVAN: All right, that is good  
21 news. I was speaking in terms of the general public  
22 coming in a port of entry in the United States.

23              But if there is anybody on the line that  
24 knows different or who can amplify that, I'd

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 appreciate it.

2 All right, you got anything else?

3 MALE PARTICIPANT: No, I think that's  
4 it.

5 JOE DONOVAN: All right.

6 MALE PARTICIPANT: I have one update  
7 from the nuclear team.

8 JOE DONOVAN: Yes, okay.

9 MALE PARTICIPANT: Chuck Castillo just  
10 came back from a meeting with TEPCO, which indicated  
11 they are -- they do want the robots and helicopters.  
12 They're very interested in that, and they ask that  
13 we send them the specs for that equipment.

14 JOE DONOVAN: All right, task force, we  
15 got to get those specs out there.

16 All right, Kevin, you got something to  
17 do tonight.

18 KURT THOMS: Joe, this is Kurt Thoms.  
19 Just a couple of things, perhaps for general  
20 interest to mention.

21 One is that it's starting to appear that  
22 starting Monday, we'll want to have an -- instigate  
23 a conversation in Washington, about you know, the  
24 profile of our specialist teams out here, to make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sure that -- you know, that people are communicating  
2 with each other and kind of starting to think about,  
3 you know, if we are in fact, settling into a longer  
4 term presence of excerpts here, to help with the  
5 nuclear situation to, you know, make some decisions,  
6 probably at a senior level, about how they're going  
7 to get staff and all of that.

8 The other thing to mention is the -- on  
9 public affairs front, the public affairs team here  
10 at the Embassy is going to have the Ambassador do  
11 essentially, two channels of outreach.

12 He's been doing, as you know, good  
13 messaging on the whole question of both condolence,  
14 and the U.S. is stepping up message, but we'll be  
15 doing a little bit more on the -- getting  
16 information to American citizens about the nuclear  
17 situation front.

18 JOE DONOVAN: Okay.

19 KURT THOMS: And so, it will be some  
20 recommendations that we'll be making back to you  
21 all. You'll have them in the morning.

22 JOE DONOVAN: All right, good. I  
23 appreciate that.

24 Does anybody else have anything to add

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on this?

2 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, hi, this is  
3 (indiscernible) rep from the task force.

4 I had noticed there was a note in an  
5 earlier conference call about perhaps turning over  
6 control and responsibility for the Embassy website  
7 to IIP, to manage, you know, on an interim basis.

8 I don't know whether that is something  
9 that someone had discussed with post, if there was  
10 still any interest in doing that.

11 MALE PARTICIPANT: Anyone from public  
12 affairs on the line?

13 JOE DONOVAN: All right.

14 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay, sorry, we'll  
15 have to get back to you on that one.

16 JOE DONOVAN: You want to get back to  
17 the task force on that?

18 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes.

19 JOE DONOVAN: Okay.

20 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, that's a good  
21 question. We'll put that in our court, to get back  
22 to you.

23 JOE DONOVAN: All right.

24 MALE PARTICIPANT: Thank you for raising

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 that.

2 JOE DONOVAN: Good enough. All right,  
3 anything else?

4 All right, Karen, over to you, and  
5 again, I'd like to thank you for all of your work  
6 and I hope everybody gets a little bit of rest in  
7 the next 36 to 48 hours, as much as you possibly  
8 can.

9 I understand that the Ambassador, as he  
10 walked out from his meeting yesterday with the Prime  
11 Minister, as he was doing his press.

12 (End of audio)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Japan's Fukushima Daiichi  
LIA Director Audio Files

Docket Number: N/A

Location: N/A

Date: March 20, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-4222

Pages 1-15

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

DF/10

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 JAPAN'S FUKUSHIMA DAIICHI  
5 LIA DIRECTOR AUDIO FILES

6 + + + + +

7 SUNDAY,

8 MARCH 20, 2011

9 + + + + +

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

NEAL R. GROSS  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

0%J4\$1L\_01065094

TOM BERGMAN: Tom Bergman. This is a recorded line.

OPERATOR: Hi, Tom. I have Mr. Alan Blayme (phonetic) from Region II on the other line. I want to connect you, please.

TOM BERGMAN: Sure.

ALAN BLAYME: Hello.

TOM BERGMAN: Hi, this is Tom Bergman. This is a recorded line.

ALAN BLAYME: Tom, Al Blayme calling. I was trying to get in touch with somebody from the Liaison Team.

TOM BERGMAN: I'm the Director.

ALAN BLAYME: Okay, great, great. What I'm trying to do, I'll be flying to Japan on Tuesday, March 22<sup>nd</sup>, and I need to set up flights and things like that.

Is there a good time when we can work through that?

TOM BERGMAN: Hey, just a second.

ALAN BLAYME: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 (Pause)

2 TOM BERGMAN: How do you pronounce your  
3 last name? Is it Blayme?

4 ALAN BLAYME: Blayme, yes.

5 (Pause)

6 TOM BERGMAN: Okay, now, I'm sorry, what  
7 is your name? Karen? Karen Henderson can help you,  
8 and I have no idea how to transfer a call.

9 ALAN BLAYME: Okay.

10 TOM BERGMAN: So, her extension should  
11 be 301-816-5207, and if that doesn't work, when you  
12 call the Who (phonetic), if you have to call the Who  
13 again, ask them if they can tie into the OIP desk in  
14 the Liaison Team.

15 ALAN BLAYME: Okay, that sounds good.  
16 So, I'll given Karen at call at 301-816-5207?

17 TOM BERGMAN: Correct.

18 ALAN BLAYME: Okay, thank you.

19 TOM BERGMAN: Yes, bye.  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

0%J7QALL01065094

TOM BERGMAN: Tom Bergman. This is a  
recorded line.

OPERATOR: Headquarter. Ops. I'm on a  
recorded line. We got somebody trying to connect  
with Steve Baker.

TOM BERGMAN: Steve Baker?

OPERATOR: Is he in there?

TOM BERGMAN: Just a second. Yes, he  
is.

OPERATOR: Okay, I'll connect you now,  
and you can transfer.

TOM BERGMAN: Okay, bet they don't know  
how to transfer.

Tom Bergman?

BARBARA: Hi, Tom Bergman.

TOM BERGMAN: Hey, Barb.

BARBARA: How are you?

TOM BERGMAN: Super. This is a recorded  
line.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 BARBARA: Okay, no chit-chat?

2 TOM BERGMAN: Since I don't know how to  
3 transfer a call, I'm just going to do it the old  
4 fashion way, and hand the phone set over.

5 BARBARA: Okay.

6 TOM BERGMAN: Okay, bye.

7 BARBARA: Bye.

8 MALE PARTICIPANT: Hello, there.

9 BARBARA: Hello.

10 MALE PARTICIPANT: Hi, Barbara.

11 BARBARA: I just talked to Chuck Casto  
12 (phonetic).

13 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes.

14 BARBARA: He said it's more like -- it's  
15 more unlikely that the -- it's more likely that they  
16 will not need a conference room.

17 MALE PARTICIPANT: Really?

18 BARBARA: Yes, it's kind of -- he says  
19 it's kind of up in the air, so, he told us to stand  
20 down for now.

21 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay, all right.

22 BARBARA: And he said if he didn't -- if  
23 he needs one, he will call you -- he'll call through  
24 the Ops Center.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 MALE PARTICIPANT: He'll just do it all  
2 over again, and torment you again?

3 BARBARA: Yes, but I talked to Sharon  
4 and we'll figure out the process, in case we have to  
5 move, we can move quickly.

6 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay, that would be  
7 handy, okay.

8 BARBARA: Yes, okay, but he said that  
9 the Embassy wants them to stay in the Embassy and  
10 not go out. So, he thinks they're going to find  
11 whatever room or whatever facilities they need.

12 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay.

13 BARBARA: So, I just wanted to close the  
14 loop with you.

15 MALE PARTICIPANT: I appreciate that.

16 BARBARA: Okay?

17 MALE PARTICIPANT: All right, thank you.

18 BARBARA: Okay, bye-bye.

19 MALE PARTICIPANT: Bye-bye.  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

0%JDL#C\_01065094

TOM BERGMAN: Tom Bergman. This is a  
recorded line.

RACHEL LIANG: Hi, this is Rachel Liang  
from the Office of Department of Homeland Security.

TOM BERGMAN: Yes.

RACHEL LIANG: And I was instructed to  
contact you regarding setting up logistics to have  
me deployed to the NRC Operations Center tomorrow  
morning.

TOM BERGMAN: Okay.

RACHEL LIANG: I think you've been in  
contact with Director Conklin (phonetic) and Mark  
Brooks from the Office of Infrastructure Protection.

TOM BERGMAN: Okay, yes, not recently,  
but I do have emails from them.

1 RACHEL LIANG: Yes, I have an email, I  
2 guess from last night, saying to contact the Center  
3 Liaison Team Director, to provide any information  
4 necessary to get me a badge, to have me arrive on  
5 site tomorrow morning.

6 TOM BERGMAN: Okay, I'm trying to think  
7 how we do that.

8 Can you hang -- and what was your name  
9 again?

10 RACHEL LIANG: Rachel Yang, and that's  
11 with the Department of Homeland Security's Office of  
12 Infrastructure Protection.

13 TOM BERGMAN: Okay. Okay, do you have a  
14 number? Let's see, how do you spell your last name?

15 RACHEL LIANG: L-I-A-N-G. This was the  
16 number that I had been instructed to call.

17 TOM BERGMAN: Yes, you called the right  
18 number. I am the LT Director, at the moment.

19 Where can we call you back, so we can  
20 get you, just tell you what you need?

21 RACHEL LIANG: Actually, I'm about to  
22 have -- let me give you my personal cell phone  
23 number, because that, I will definitely answer.

24 My cell phone number is (b)(6) let me just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 pull that up real quick, because of course, I don't  
2 know my number. Hold on, one second.

3 Okay, my phone number is

(b)(6)

4 I should have a

(b)(5)

(b)(5)

5 and if it would be helpful for me to provide  
6 my social security number, I can do so, as well at  
7 this time.

8 TOM BERGMAN: We'll call you back if we  
9 need that. You have an HSPD-12 badge?

10 RACHEL LIANG: I do have an HSPD-12  
11 badge, yes.

12 TOM BERGMAN: Then it should be, I  
13 think, relatively straight forward, for us. But I  
14 don't know off the top of my head. So, rather than  
15 have you hang on the phone, we're in the middle of a  
16 shift turnover.

17 RACHEL LIANG: Okay.

18 TOM BERGMAN: We'll probably call you  
19 back in a half-hour, telling you exactly what you  
20 need, and including, since you're in the Ops Center,  
21 we should be able to accommodate you in the parking.  
22 We just need to inform the guards, you'll be  
23 arriving.

24 RACHEL LIANG: That would be extremely

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 helpful, yes.

2 TOM BERGMAN: Okay.

3 RACHEL LIANG: Thank you so much.

4 TOM BERGMAN: We will call you back  
5 shortly.

6 RACHEL LIANG: Thank you.

7 TOM BERGMAN: Okay, thank you.

8 RACHEL LIANG: Bye.

9 TOM BERGMAN: Bye.

10

11

12

13

14

15

0%JGRNI\_01065094

16

RACHEL LIANG: Hello.

17

BOB WEBER: Hi. Is Rachel Liang there,

18

please?

19

RACHEL LIANG: Speaking.

20

BOB WEBER: Hi. This is Bob Weber. I'm

21

the Liaison Team Director at NRC.

22

RACHEL LIANG: Hi. Actually, thanks for

23

calling me back, but I just heard from my SES

24

Director and they've determined to withdraw the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 request.

2 BOB WEBER: Yes, I just wanted to touch  
3 base with you, because I just got his email.

4 RACHEL LIANG: Perfect.

5 BOB WEBER: Okay, well, thanks anyway.

6 RACHEL LIANG: Thanks for getting back  
7 to me.

8 BOB WEBER: Bye-bye.

9 RACHEL LIANG: Bye.

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

0%JLB9CL01065094

19

20

(No audio was recorded on the above-  
referenced phone line on the above-referenced date.)

21

22

23

24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

0%JLC3P601065094

FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Hello.

BOB WEBER: Hi. This is Bob Weber from  
the Operations Center at NRC. Is Tom available?

FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Hold on, please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 (Pause)

2 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: He'll be with you  
3 momentarily.

4 BOB WEBER: Thank you.

5 TOM: Hello.

6 BOB WEBER: Hey, Tom. This is Bob  
7 Weber. I'm sorry to bother you at home.

8 TOM: Yes, what's up?

9 BOB WEBER: There is a question about a  
10 -- we have a two o'clock call, I guess Monday.

11 TOM: Yes.

12 BOB WEBER: And there is a pre-call that  
13 they tasked us with.

14 TOM: Right.

15 BOB WEBER: Did you assign that, or can  
16 you add anything to it? We're trying to figure out  
17 what it is.

18 TOM: It's in the task tracker.

19 BOB WEBER: Okay.

20 TOM: And --

21 BOB WEBER: Was anybody working it?

22 TOM: It was assigned to the LT  
23 Coordinator, but I don't think Jeff got to it.

24 BOB WEBER: Okay, all right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 TOM: I mean, you'd have to look to see  
2 if he added to the status, but I don't -- just being  
3 there, I don't think he did.

4 BOB WEBER: Okay.

5 TOM: The only people were -- we  
6 currently know that we're inviting our, of course,  
7 the Chairman.

8 BOB WEBER: All right.

9 TOM: Admiral -- shoot.

10 BOB WEBER: Donald?

11 TOM: Donald of Naval Reactors, Jim Elis  
12 of IMPO.

13 BOB WEBER: Okay.

14 TOM: And Dr. Lyons of DOE.

15 BOB WEBER: Okay.

16 TOM: And then the email -- we're  
17 suppose to find out if they -- oh, we want to invite  
18 USAID, but we need to figure out who that woman is,  
19 who participated last night.

20 BOB WEBER: Okay.

21 TOM: It's Lynn, I want to say it's  
22 Huntington, but if you go through -- I saw it  
23 somewhere, but you guys ran the call last night.  
24 The Ops Center may even know who they pulled in to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the bridge.

2 BOB WEBER: Okay, all right, and this is  
3 the pre-call, right, to the two o'clock?

4 TOM: Yes, it only needs to be like 15  
5 minutes. So, 1:30 or so.

6 BOB WEBER: Okay.

7 TOM: Or 1:45.

8 BOB WEBER: Okay, all right, thanks,  
9 Tom. Sorry to bother you.

10 TOM: All right, bye.

11 BOB WEBER: Bye-bye.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

0%K\$9Y2601065094

1 (No audio was recorded on the above-  
2 referenced phone line on the above-referenced date.)  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Japan's Fukushima Daiichi  
LIA Director Audio Files

Docket Number: N/A

Location: N/A

Date: March 21, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-4222

Pages 1-21

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

DF/11

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 JAPAN'S FUKUSHIMA DAIICHI

5 LIA DIRECTOR AUDIO FILES

6 + + + + +

7 MONDAY,

8 MARCH 21, 2011

9 + + + + +

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

0%KQEUD\_01065094

(No audio was recorded on the above-referenced phone line on the above-referenced date.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

(202) 234-4433

0%KQFN%601065094

BILL WEBSTER: Bill Webster.

TOM BERGMAN: Hi, this is Tom Bergman.

We met Sunday. I'm the Liaison Team Director.

BILL WEBSTER: Yes.

TOM BERGMAN: I greatly apologize, but you were inadvertently disconnected from the earlier call, requested to disconnect, but they would like Admiral Elis, if possible. Is it possible he could join that call?

BILL WEBSTER: I can get a hold of him.

TOM BERGMAN: Okay.

BILL WEBSTER: He's down in Atlanta, right now.

TOM BERGMAN: Okay.

BILL WEBSTER: You would like Admiral Elis to get on the call with the Chairman?

TOM BERGMAN: Yes.

BILL WEBSTER: Okay, I'll reach out to him.

TOM BERGMAN: Okay, and my number that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you can reach me at is 301-816-51 --

2 BILL WEBSTER: Hold on, wait.

3 TOM BERGMAN: Sorry.

4 BILL WEBSTER: Yes, I didn't have a pen.

5 So, 301?

6 TOM BERGMAN: 816-5188.

7 BILL WEBSTER: 5188, 301-816-5188.

8 TOM BERGMAN: Yes.

9 BILL WEBSTER: Very good, and should  
10 Admiral Elis call into the 800-772 --

11 TOM BERGMAN: Yes, the number you  
12 called into.

13 BILL WEBSTER: -- 3842?

14 TOM BERGMAN: Yes.

15 BILL WEBSTER: Very good. I'll get this  
16 message right to him.

17 TOM BERGMAN: Okay, thank you very  
18 much.

19 BILL WEBSTER: Bye.

20

21

22

23

24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

0%KSTJGL01065094

TOM BERGMAN: Tom Bergman. Operations  
Centers. This is a recorded line.

MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes, this is the Who  
(phonetic). I've got Jason Kozal on the line for  
you.

TOM BERGMAN: You got who?

MALE PARTICIPANT: Jason Kozal from  
USAID.

TOM BERGMAN: Sure, put him through.

MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay.

TOM BERGMAN: Thank you.

JASON KOZAL: Hello.

TOM BERGMAN: Hello.

JASON KOZAL: Sorry, I had you on mute.  
Hello.

TOM BERGMAN: Hi, this is the Operations  
Center, Tom Bergman. This is a recorded line.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 JASON KOZAL: Hi, Tom. It's Jason Kozal  
2 and Mike Dudak. We're the NRC Liaisons down at  
3 USAID.

4 TOM BERGMAN: Okay.

5 JASON KOZAL: You currently are the  
6 Liaison Team Director? You're turning over  
7 something?

8 TOM BERGMAN: We'll be turning over  
9 shortly, but we're not in it yet.

10 JASON KOZAL: Okay, hey, I had an issue  
11 come up on a phone call, that Mike and I are not  
12 aware of, that we need the Liaison Team to run down,  
13 or maybe you're aware of it.

14 Apparently, IMPO --

15 TOM BERGMAN: Yes, I was sitting in on  
16 the call.

17 JASON KOZAL: You were on the call?

18 TOM BERGMAN: Yes.

19 JASON KOZAL: So, you heard the issue?

20 TOM BERGMAN: Yes.

21 JASON KOZAL: Do you know of anybody  
22 there who was aware of this request, and I mean --

23 TOM BERGMAN: Yes.

24 JASON KOZAL: Mike and I have been here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 about 15 hours a day, since this started, and this  
2 is the first time we're hearing it.

3 TOM BERGMAN: Yes, the request on the  
4 call was characterized slightly different than it  
5 had been previously, which was they wanted contacts  
6 on the NRC onsite team.

7 JASON KOZAL: Okay.

8 TOM BERGMAN: And hoping that that team  
9 would make appropriate introductions with the  
10 Embassy and also, they could begin to make their  
11 introduction into the Japanese Government and from  
12 there to TEPCO.

13 I had thought they were already there,  
14 but the latest info we have is that IMPO has not  
15 actually sent anyone yet.

16 But what we heard today is no, they're  
17 looking for more of a door opener, which may be  
18 beyond the capability of the NRC onsite team.

19 JASON KOZAL: Yes, I mean, and I think -  
20 -

21 MIKE DUDAK: They threw a flaming dart  
22 down to us.

23 JASON KOZAL: Yes, talking to the folks  
24 here at AID, they don't have any authority to send

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 IMPO folks or any of the -- you know, anything like  
2 that. You know, they're private sector folks. It's  
3 not a Government official.

4 TOM BERGMAN: Correct, and I think it's  
5 just the terminology being used, that the -- they're  
6 willing to send them. They just need -- they know  
7 if they get there and the introductions aren't  
8 arranged to be made, that they're wasting their time  
9 getting out there.

10 JASON KOZAL: Right.

11 TOM BERGMAN: If they just go to TEPCO  
12 and the Japanese Government isn't onboard, then  
13 they're just going to hit a road block.

14 JASON KOZAL: Yes, sure. Yes, but  
15 that's what -- well, we had a problem with that too,  
16 right?

17 I mean, I guess my question is, for  
18 those guys, and I know they're working closely with  
19 us, are they -- have they attempted to do that  
20 through WANO (phonetic)?

21 TOM BERGMAN: From the sounds of it, no,  
22 because they said they were just planning to stick  
23 them in the WANO headquarters, or WANO office there  
24 in Tokyo.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 JASON KOZAL: Yes, I mean, to me, it  
2 sounds like (indiscernible) TEPCO would probably be  
3 better through WANO, but --

4 TOM BERGMAN:

(b)(5)

5 (b)(5)  
6  
7

8 JASON KOZAL: Well --

9 TOM BERGMAN:

(b)(5)

10 (b)(5)  
11  
12

13 JASON KOZAL: So, the Government --  
14 because the Ministry of Defense is doing it?

15 TOM BERGMAN: Yes.

16 JASON KOZAL: Okay.

17 MIKE DUDAK: Well, the NRC itself can't  
18 get anything with anyone over there. What makes  
19 them think that we can facilitate them getting in?

20 TOM BERGMAN: Well, were either of you  
21 actually on the call?

22 JASON KOZAL: Yes, Jason was. I was on  
23 the call.

24 TOM BERGMAN: As you could hear, that is  
their clearest -- they expressed it Saturday

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 afternoon, and every opportunity since, that  
2 industry -- a pre-condition for industry engagement  
3 is two things.

4 One, that they know who is in charge on  
5 the U.S. Government side.

6 JASON KOZAL: Yes.

7 TOM BERGMAN: And then if they agree to  
8 do something in Japan, it will actually happen.

9 JASON KOZAL: That is the 230 year old  
10 question, who is in charge, okay.

11 TOM BERGMAN: Well, we're working that.

12 JASON KOZAL: Yes, I know that. I know.

13 TOM BERGMAN: So, what can we do though?

14 JASON KOZAL: That is a great question.

15 On the other side --

16 TOM BERGMAN: I mean, it's no problem  
17 for us to put them in touch with our onsite team.

18 JASON KOZAL: You know, that, frankly,  
19 you know, all we would do is do that, I think, you  
20 know, because these guys really have no authority to  
21 make that happen. You know what I mean?

22 The folks that are making everything  
23 happen are on the DART team in country, as far as  
24 that goes. I mean, we've been facilitating things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 from up here, but as in arranging in-roads of the  
2 Government with IMPO and with TEPCO, that all has  
3 been arranged by Mr. Casto (phonetic) and the guys  
4 on the ground.

5 TOM BERGMAN: Okay, so, how about this,  
6 as a proposal?

7 We will ask Chuck what his capabilities  
8 are to assist these IMPO folks when they get there.

9 JASON KOZAL: Yes.

10 TOM BERGMAN: So, at least we can  
11 communicate to IMPO clearly, you know, what they  
12 should expect when they get there.

13 JASON KOZAL: Right.

14 TOM BERGMAN: And they can decide if  
15 that is worth their time or we need to try to get  
16 some diplomacy leveraged from here first.

17 JASON KOZAL: Yes, I mean, I guess part  
18 of it was, you know, nobody is stopping anybody from  
19 going to Japan. They know that, right? There is no  
20 -- you can get there any time you want.

21 So, frankly, the flights are pretty  
22 open, but their issue with access is access to the  
23 right people to make the in-roads to assist.

24 TOM BERGMAN: Right, okay, and I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       sorry, I didn't catch your spelling of your name.

2               JASON KOZAL:   Yes, you know, no problem.

3       It's Jason, spelled conventionally, J-A-S-O-N,  
4       Kozal, Kozal, K-O-Z-A-L.

5               TOM BERGMAN:   And there was Mike?

6               JASON KOZAL:   Dudak.

7               TOM BERGMAN:   Okay.

8               JASON KOZAL:   Yes, we're both NRC.

9               TOM BERGMAN:   Right, right.

10              JASON KOZAL:   Yes, okay.

11              TOM   BERGMAN:        So,    you've    been  
12       communicating with the Federal Agency Liaison,  
13       principally?

14              JASON KOZAL:   Yes, we're down here at  
15       the    USAID    Response    Center,    and    we've    been  
16       communicating with them, you know, kind of on the  
17       behalf of the NRC, and also, working some of these  
18       logistical issues out, with getting our folks  
19       overseas and what not, and these -- you know, some  
20       other things.

21              TOM BERGMAN:   So, we can -- and you have  
22       access to email and all, right?

23              JASON KOZAL:   Oh, yes, absolutely, yes.

24              TOM BERGMAN:   Okay, so, in terms of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 OPERATOR: 00 a.m. call tomorrow, so, we don't have a  
2 repeat of the conversation that occurred --

3 JASON KOZAL: Yes.

4 TOM BERGMAN: -- where USAID says, "We  
5 don't know what you're talking about."

6 JASON KOZAL: No, I didn't know how to  
7 respond to it, because that is -- I mean, none of us  
8 did have any idea -- nobody in the room had any  
9 idea.

10 TOM BERGMAN: So, when we get this  
11 confirmation of what the onsite team can do for  
12 IMPO, we'll make sure to feed that to you, so by the  
13 OPERATOR: 00 a.m. call tomorrow, AID will at least  
14 know where we're at.

15 JASON KOZAL: That would be fantastic.

16 TOM BERGMAN: All right.

17 JASON KOZAL: It really came out of left  
18 field, and the way it was characterized to us was,  
19 it looked like that we were, you know -- our folks  
20 down here and on the back shift had -- had been  
21 running from the ground, and that doesn't sound like  
22 it was the case.

23 TOM BERGMAN: Nope, nope.

24 JASON KOZAL: And that's good to know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 because we were kind flabbergasted about it. So,  
2 okay, thanks, Tom. It's Tom, right?

3 TOM BERGMAN: Yes, it is Tom.

4 JASON KOZAL: Okay, yes, no, exactly.  
5 That is exactly it, and as soon as we know who is in  
6 charge or what, that would be very helpful too.

7 TOM BERGMAN: That will help everybody.

8 JASON KOZAL: For our folks here, we'll  
9 let them know, because we've been kind of -- we've  
10 been kind of the pivot men for a lot of these  
11 issues.

12 TOM BERGMAN: All right.

13 JASON KOZAL: So, hey, I appreciate it.  
14 You're oncoming? You're going to be there for the  
15 rest of the night?

16 TOM BERGMAN: No, I'm off-going.  
17 Oncoming is -- who is following me? Bob Weber.

18 JASON KOZAL: Okay, great.

19 TOM BERGMAN: All right, and I'll turn  
20 this over to him, but we'll --

21 JASON KOZAL: If you see Mike Weber,  
22 tell him we didn't mean to give him the open mouth,  
23 but it really was shocking to us, what we were being  
24 asked to do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 TOM BERGMAN: Okay.

2 JASON KOZAL: So, all right, thanks a  
3 lot, Tom. Appreciate it.

4 TOM BERGMAN: Okay, thank you.

5 JASON KOZAL: Bye.

6 TOM BERGMAN: Bye.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

0%KT9X9601065094

TOM BERGMAN: Tom Bergman.

OPERATOR: Yes, I've got Mr. Garris  
(phonetic) for the director. He's from Region III.

TOM BERGMAN: Okay.

OPERATOR: Here we go, sir.

TOM BERGMAN: Tom Bergman. This is a  
recorded line.

HAROLD GARRIS (phonetic): Hello, Mr.  
Bergman. This is Harold Garris, NRC Region III, and  
I was trying to reach the Liaison Team.

TOM BERGMAN: You got it.

HAROLD GARRIS: Excellent, Tom. You  
have time for a question?

TOM BERGMAN: Yes.

HAROLD GARRIS: Thank you. Tom, we have  
been -- we've gotten some information from the  
Liaison Team today, this emergency planning zone  
update, the 2.1, for example.

I just wanted to check with the Liaison  
Team on our ability to use that information and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 perhaps, if I could expand it a little bit, to check  
2 with the Liaison Team about using the information on  
3 the share point site, and the reason --

4 TOM BERGMAN: I don't know what you're  
5 referring to. Who did it come from?

6 HAROLD GARRIS: It came from OST, OST-  
7 05.

8 TOM BERGMAN: OST-05, all right. I'll  
9 have to check that because --

10 HAROLD GARRIS: Is that your spot?

11 TOM BERGMAN: That is -- OST-05, that's  
12 the onsite team, and they didn't include me on that  
13 email.

14 HAROLD GARRIS: Perhaps, okay, if you  
15 would -- perhaps, it's like Cindy Flannery. She put  
16 her name on this, this morning. I'm not sure if  
17 she's still on.

18 TOM BERGMAN: I don't think so. How  
19 about you just forward the email to me, because I'm  
20 right at my computer.

21 HAROLD GARRIS: Okay.

22 TOM BERGMAN: Send it to lia06.hoc.

23 HAROLD GARRIS: Okay, bigger question is  
24 this. Last Friday, we received guidance from Mr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Leeds that we should not communicate directly with  
2 states until further notice.

3 I haven't seen that, you know, that  
4 direction being altered here today, even though the  
5 email I'm about to forward to you does sound like  
6 it's okay to go ahead and start communicating with  
7 the states.

8 I just wanted to make sure that we're  
9 all on the same page with our ability to respond and  
10 -- you know, respond to information that comes from  
11 the states.

12 TOM BERGMAN: Okay.

13 HAROLD GARRIS: Does that make sense?

14 TOM BERGMAN: Yes, I understand the  
15 request. So, it's really how much info can you  
16 share with the states?

17 HAROLD GARRIS: Gosh, you know, hearing  
18 that repeated back to me, it sounds like I'm not --  
19 you know, I really don't want to give you guys the  
20 busy work to go and check.

21 It's just that nothing has come back to  
22 date, and I haven't seen anything over the weekend  
23 or today, outside of Mr. Leeds.

24 TOM BERGMAN: Well, it says 'share both

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 freely internally and externally'.

2 HAROLD GARRIS: Yes.

3 TOM BERGMAN: Which probably means it's  
4 a public document.

5 HAROLD GARRIS: Yes.

6 TOM BERGMAN: You know --

7 HAROLD GARRIS: You're familiar with --

8 TOM BERGMAN: I've seen these like every  
9 day. We can confirm that and get back to you. My  
10 guess is, if you go to their website, you'd find it,  
11 but we can probably answer that.

12 In fact, if you can hold, I will print  
13 it out and ask the person right here, and get you  
14 the answer in a minute, if you're willing to just  
15 hold.

16 HAROLD GARRIS: You're speaking of the  
17 FEMA document?

18 TOM BERGMAN: Yes.

19 HAROLD GARRIS: Okay, but the bigger  
20 question is, again, referring to Mr. Leeds email  
21 from last Friday, which I'm going to forward to you  
22 now, in case you haven't seen it. I know there's  
23 been a lot of water under the bridge since then.

24 TOM BERGMAN: Well, that we'll just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 forward back. We'll just create an action for the  
2 ET to decide if they want to change his direction.

3 So, that answer -- I mean, we're going  
4 to -- we're about to do shift -- in fact, we're in  
5 the middle of shift turnover. It will, you know, be  
6 an hour or so.

7 HAROLD GARRIS: All right.

8 TOM BERGMAN: Because they got to wait.  
9 They've got the Chairman briefing and things calm  
10 down.

11 HAROLD GARRIS: Very good. Forgive me  
12 for --

13 TOM BERGMAN: Not a problem.

14 HAROLD GARRIS: -- trying to find this  
15 message.

16 TOM BERGMAN: All right, well, you can  
17 just send it when you get it and --

18 HAROLD GARRIS: Here it is, right here.

19 TOM BERGMAN: -- and we'll reply. I'll  
20 turn this over and Bob Weber, who is taking over for  
21 me, will get back to you.

22 HAROLD GARRIS: Thank you, sir.

23 TOM BERGMAN: All right.

24 HAROLD GARRIS: I am forwarding this one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 to you.

2 TOM BERGMAN: Okay.

3 HAROLD GARRIS: As well. Thanks for  
4 your help.

5 TOM BERGMAN: Yes.

6 HAROLD GARRIS: All right, bye-bye.

7 TOM BERGMAN: Bye.

8

9 0%KUC\$9L01065094

10 MALE PARTICIPANT: (indiscernible).

11 BOB: Hey, (indiscernible). This is  
12 Bob.

13 MALE PARTICIPANT: Hey, Bob.

14 BOB: How you doing?

15 MALE PARTICIPANT: Good. How are you?

16 BOB: Pretty good. Hey, I tried to call  
17 you last night.

18 MALE PARTICIPANT: Oh, that was you?

19 BOB: Yes, I was in the Ops Center late  
20 at night. I'm in there now.

21 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay.

22 BOB: Can you do me a favor? Can you  
23 ask W.W. to check on the air temperature in here?

24 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 BOB: During the day and evening, a lot  
2 of people are complaining about the temperature.

3 MALE PARTICIPANT: No problem.

4 BOB: And I thought I'd buzz you. I  
5 know last night it was really thick in here, but  
6 that's the weekend.

7 MALE PARTICIPANT: Okay, no, you know,  
8 we have someone 24 hours.

9 BOB: Yes, I walked over on T3 thinking  
10 they were manning that office, but nobody was in  
11 there.

12 MALE PARTICIPANT: Well, what you could  
13 do is, you get a hold of them through the CAS.

14 BOB: Okay, all right.

15 MALE PARTICIPANT: But that is no  
16 problem. I'll put a call on them to --

17 BOB: Yes, if you could, have them check  
18 all of the rooms in here over at the Ops Center,  
19 because it got pretty bad last night.

20 MALE PARTICIPANT: No problem.

21 BOB: All right, thanks a lot. Bye.

22 MALE PARTICIPANT: Bye.  
23  
24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Japan's Fukushima Daiichi  
LIA Director Audio Files

Docket Number: N/A

Location: N/A

Date: March 22, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-4222

Pages 1-12

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

DF/12

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 JAPAN'S FUKUSHIMA DAIICHI

5 LIA DIRECTOR AUDIO FILES

6 + + + + +

7 TUESDAY,

8 MARCH 22, 2011

9 + + + + +

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

0%M#GM%601065094

BILL WEBSTER: Bill Webster.

TOM BERGMAN: Oh, I'm sorry, Mr. Webster. I was trying to get Randy Tapasa (phonetic). This is Tom Bergman in the Ops Center, and this is a recorded line. I'm the Liaison Team Director.

BILL WEBSTER: Yes, Randy stepped out of the room for a minute. Is there a message I can take?

TOM BERGMAN: Yes, we just got an email from -- you remember that Commander from -- I'm assuming the Air Force, but I could be wrong, Mr. Good, at the meeting Saturday?

BILL WEBSTER: Yes.

TOM BERGMAN: We got an email --

BILL WEBSTER: Yes, I do.

TOM BERGMAN: We got an email from him, because we were trying to find out when the second train would arrive in Japan, and his email states pretty clearly that the trains are being shipped in on two flights. So, only train one has arrived, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the second train is being prepped for shipment.

2 We just want to confirm that's Bechtel's  
3 understanding.

4 BILL WEBSTER: I will -- let me check on  
5 that. I'll get that to Bechtel and we'll get back  
6 to you.

7 TOM BERGMAN: Okay, and my number here  
8 is 301-816-5188.

9 BILL WEBSTER: It's 816-5518?

10 TOM BERGMAN: 5188.

11 BILL WEBSTER: 5188, okay, thank you.

12 TOM BERGMAN: Thank you very much.

13 BILL WEBSTER: All right, I'll get back  
14 to you.

15 TOM BERGMAN: Okay, thanks. Bye.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

0%M(V6801065094

TOM BERGMAN: Tom Bergman, Ops Center.

OPERATOR: Yes, I have Randy Travso  
(phonetic) from IMPO.

TOM BERGMAN: Yes.

OPERATOR: Do you need the -- I guess  
you're the right person?

TOM BERGMAN: Yes.

OPERATOR: Okay, I'll connect you now.

TOM BERGMAN: Thank you very much.

(Pause)

TOM BERGMAN: Hi, this is Tom Bergman in  
the Ops Center. This is a recorded line.

RANDY TRAVSO (phonetic): Yes, hi, Tom.  
This is Randy Travso from IMPO.

TOM BERGMAN: Yes.

RANDY TRAVSO: Yes, we have a train of  
equipment being shipped over there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 TOM BERGMAN: Yes.

2 RANDY TRAVSO: Yes, what is -- they sent  
3 the message for (indiscernible).

4 TOM BERGMAN: Wow. You're really  
5 breaking up on me.

6 RANDY TRAVSO: (indiscernible).

7 TOM BERGMAN: Hello?

8 RANDY TRAVSO: Hello?

9 TOM BERGMAN: I'm only getting maybe one  
10 of every five words you're saying.

11 RANDY TRAVSO: Okay, let me get closer  
12 to a link then. I'm over in the hotel across the  
13 street, with the IMPO team. So, I'll walk to a  
14 better reception area.

15 TOM BERGMAN: Yes, we were just trying  
16 to make sure we had correct info, that it takes two  
17 flights per train.

18 RANDY TRAVSO: Yes, let me tell you what  
19 I -- the information that I have.

20 The information that I have is the pump  
21 has been delivered and has been receipt inspected,  
22 and I think it's Bill Cook. I think he is an NRC  
23 person.

24 TOM BERGMAN: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   RANDY TRAVSO:     That did the receipt  
2 inspection and accepted it, and so did TEPCO, but  
3 the piping and the inter-locks are not shipped yet.

4                   So, that is something that still has to  
5 be shipped, and I think that shipment is expected to  
6 go out Thursday, that right now, those are still in  
7 the fabrication phase and Thursday is when that  
8 would go out.

9                   So, you really need the complete system  
10 for all of that to work.

11                  TOM BERGMAN:     But you're talking the  
12 second train or you're still talking the --

13                  RANDY TRAVSO:    No, no, that's still the  
14 first train. Like, all they have is the pump and so  
15 on. They don't have the piping or the inter-locks  
16 for the first train.

17                  Now, for the second train --

18                  TOM BERGMAN:     Hang on a second. I'm  
19 about to -- now, you've really changed our knowledge  
20 of the system.

21                  Inter-locks and piping are going to be  
22 shipped Thursday, they're thinking?

23                  RANDY TRAVSO:    Yes, they're still being  
24 fabricated as we're speaking now, and Thursday, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 expected ship date for that part of train one.

2 TOM BERGMAN: So, what came on the  
3 second flight then?

4 RANDY TRAVSO: I don't have that  
5 information.

6 TOM BERGMAN: The email we got from the  
7 Department of Defense this morning was that both  
8 shipments for pump train number one have arrived in  
9 Japan, and not that it was an incomplete system.

10 Then pump train number two is being  
11 prepped for shipment.

12 RANDY TRAVSO: Yes, I mean, I have the -  
13 - that is true for the second train. For the second  
14 train, what is being done there is the -- all the  
15 approvals have been made to procure the equipment  
16 and the materials, and that is currently in progress  
17 by Bechtel, and all of that is being done for train  
18 two.

19 TOM BERGMAN: And that would still  
20 require fabrication though?

21 RANDY TRAVSO: Right, right, but to my  
22 knowledge, and I talked right to the Bechtel people,  
23 is the piping that is still needed.

24 I mean, it very well may be that two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 shipments were needed for the pumps and so on. I'm  
2 not 100 percent sure about that.

3 But what I do know is that one more  
4 shipment is required for that thing to be  
5 operational, which is the piping and the inter-  
6 locks.

7 TOM BERGMAN: Okay, yes, we've seen some  
8 -- there is actually photos on the Australian Air  
9 Force webpage that shows a bunch of skids, you know,  
10 like pre-assembled sub-systems.

11 So, we were hoping that was more than  
12 was there.

13 Okay, so, does Bechtel have an expected  
14 date ready for shipment on the second train?

15 RANDY TRAVSO: Not to my knowledge. I  
16 asked for that. The person I was talking to didn't  
17 have it, but I could get that person in contact with  
18 you, if that is -- this evening.

19 TOM BERGMAN: That isn't necessary  
20 today. That is something we can probably follow up  
21 on. I mean, our focus right now will be on the  
22 first train.

23 RANDY TRAVSO: Right, right. Okay, is  
24 there anything else you could --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 TOM BERGMAN: Actually, though, go ahead  
2 and make that, if you don't mind, let's go ahead and  
3 get that estimated ship date.

4 RANDY TRAVSO: Okay, all I have is this  
5 number 5188 and the name Tom. Is there a better  
6 way, because it looks like --

7 TOM BERGMAN: Yes, because I'll be going  
8 off shift here for a week.

9 RANDY TRAVSO: Okay.

10 TOM BERGMAN: You can send it to an  
11 email address --

12 RANDY TRAVSO: Okay.

13 TOM BERGMAN: -- which we'll always get  
14 it received, which is lia06.hoc@nrc.gov.

15 RANDY TRAVSO: Okay, so, I've been  
16 sending like a lot of -- like, I've been sending  
17 things to that same thing 01 and 11. So, I would  
18 image like 1, 11 and 6 are like different  
19 departments of some sort?

20 TOM BERGMAN: Yes, it refers to a  
21 specific desk. So, six is --

22 RANDY TRAVSO: Okay.

23 TOM BERGMAN: Six is the director's desk  
24 and eight is the coordinator's desk. One and 11 are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 our Federal interfaces. So, yes, if you could just  
2 add to that distribution, that helps, because then  
3 we make sure we get it entered in our tracking  
4 system and we don't pepper you with multiple  
5 requests on the same thing.

6 RANDY TRAVSO: Right, okay, yes, we'll  
7 do that. Thank you.

8 TOM BERGMAN: Okay, great. Greatly  
9 appreciate it.

10 RANDY TRAVSO: You're welcome. Bye.

11 TOM BERGMAN: Bye.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

0%M)G}C\_01065094

19

TOM BERGMAN: Tom Bergman.

20

21

JENNIFER BUZZLE (phonetic): Hi, my name  
is Jennifer Buzzle (phonetic). I am calling --

22

23

TOM BERGMAN: Yes, this is a recorded  
line, just so you know.

24

JENNIFER BUZZLE: Okay, no problem. I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 calling from the CDC Butyak (phonetic) and I'm in  
2 the section -- well, actually, I'm the Section Chief  
3 for the Scientific Response for the Japanese  
4 earthquake. I'm trying to get NRC Liaison for us.

5 TOM BERGMAN: Okay, well, we have a  
6 Federal Liaison number on the team.

7 JENNIFER BUZZLE: Perfect, and how can I  
8 get into contact with them?

9 TOM BERGMAN: Well, we're in the middle  
10 of a shift change.

11 JENNIFER BUZZLE: I'm sorry.

12 TOM BERGMAN: And I can have the  
13 oncoming, who I don't know their name --

14 JENNIFER BUZZLE: No problem.

15 TOM BERGMAN: -- get in touch with you.

16 JENNIFER BUZZLE: Sure.

17 TOM BERGMAN: Get me your contact info  
18 and I'll turn that over.

19 JENNIFER BUZZLE: Sure, no problem. Let  
20 me get you my assistant, because I'm about to leave,  
21 as well. Hold on one second.

22 (Pause)

23 JENNIFER BUZZLE: I apologize.

24 TOM BERGMAN: What you can do is, if you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 just prefer to do it by email.

2 JENNIFER BUZZLE: That would be great.

3 TOM BERGMAN: Send it to lia06.

4 JENNIFER BUZZLE: Zero, as in the number  
5 zero, six?

6 TOM BERGMAN: Yes.

7 JENNIFER BUZZLE: Okay.

8 TOM BERGMAN: Dot-H-O-C.

9 JENNIFER BUZZLE: H-O-C?

10 TOM BERGMAN: At-NRC.gov.

11 JENNIFER BUZZLE: Okay.

12 TOM BERGMAN: And then if you change the  
13 06 to 01, you will also get that Federal Liaison.

14 JENNIFER BUZZLE: Okay, so, can I send  
15 copies?

16 TOM BERGMAN: Yes, do both, so we're  
17 sure we follow up on it.

18 JENNIFER BUZZLE: And just send a  
19 request for a Liaison?

20 TOM BERGMAN: Yes.

21 JENNIFER BUZZLE: Okay, no problem.  
22 Will do. Thank you so much.

23 TOM BERGMAN: Yes, thank you.

24 JENNIFER BUZZLE: Okay, bye-bye.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 TOM BERGMAN: Bye.  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Japan's Fukushima Daiichi  
LIA Director Audio Files

Docket Number: N/A

Location: N/A

Date: March 23, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-4222

Pages 1-2

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

DF/13

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 JAPAN'S FUKUSHIMA DAIICHI

5 LIA DIRECTOR AUDIO FILES

6 + + + + +

7 WEDNESDAY,

8 MARCH 23, 2011

9 + + + + +

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 (No audio was recorded on the  
2 above-referenced phone line on the above-referenced  
3 date.)  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Japan's Fukushima Daiichi  
LIA Director Audio Files

Docket Number: N/A

Location: N/A

Date: March 24, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-4222

Pages 1-25

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

DF/14

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 JAPAN'S FUKUSHIMA DAIICHI

5 LIA DIRECTOR AUDIO FILES

6 + + + + +

7 THURSDAY,

8 MARCH 24, 2011

9 + + + + +

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

0%O\_ECL01065094

LT. COL. PRICE: Lieutenant Colonel  
Price.

RICH GREER: Yes, Colonel Price. This  
is Rich Greer from the NRC Operations Center. How  
are you?

LT. COL. PRICE: How are you doing?

RICH GREER: Good. I'm following up on  
your call to Jerry, regarding a conversation that  
Mr. Pacuta (phonetic) would like to have this  
evening.

LT. COL. PRICE: Yes.

RICH GREER: We can arrange that. It  
won't be with Mr. Borchard. It will be Roy  
Zimmerman, who is our Executive Team Director.

LT. COL. PRICE: Okay, good, all right.

That's good, (b)(6)

(b)(6)

RICH GREER: Okay, can we do it at 9:00  
p.m.?

LT. COL. PRICE: What time is it there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 right now?

2 RICH GREER: Right now it is 6:50 p.m.

3 LT. COL. PRICE: So, about three hours  
4 from now?

5 RICH GREER: Yes.

6 LT. COL. PRICE: Okay, so, at 2100  
7 eastern standard time?

8 RICH GREER: Right.

9 LT. COL. PRICE: Okay, good. Sharon  
10 Gulvera (phonetic) is his admin assistant.

11 RICH GREER: Okay.

12 LT. COL. PRICE: And so, I'm going to  
13 talk to Sharon and get this all set up. Is there a  
14 -- who is -- is there a number she should call?

15 RICH GREER: Yes, area code 301-816-  
16 5100.

17 LT. COL. PRICE: Okay.

18 RICH GREER: And ask to be connected to  
19 the Executive Team Director.

20 LT. COL. PRICE: Executive Team?

21 RICH GREER: Director.

22 LT. COL. PRICE: Director. Okay, I'll  
23 have her call and set that up right now for 2100  
24 eastern standard time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 RICH GREER: Excellent.

2 LT. COL. PRICE: Good deal. Thank you.

3 RICH GREER: Yes, sir.

4 LT. COL. PRICE: All right, bye-bye.

5 0%OE9%M601065094

6 MIKE TSHILTZ: Liaison Team Director  
7 Mike Tshiltz. This is a recorded line.

8 OPERATOR: Yes, hi, Mike. It's the  
9 operations officer. I've got someone from NSIR  
10 wanted to speak to James Anderson.

11 MIKE TSHILTZ: To who?

12 OPERATOR: James Anderson.

13 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

14 TODD MASSEY: Hi. Is this Jim?

15 MIKE TSHILTZ: This is Mike Tshiltz.

16 TODD MASSEY: Hey, how are you doing?  
17 This is Todd Massey. I'm calling from NSIR, the  
18 intelligence group. Is this the Liaison Team?

19 MIKE TSHILTZ: Yes.

20 TODD MASSEY: Great. I was calling to  
21 see -- I have a (b)(5)

22 (b)(5)

23  
24 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           TODD MASSEY:     And I know we are  
2     disseminating the EEOC update, the twice daily that  
3     we're putting out to certain elements. I know DITRA  
4     is getting it, DOE Intelligence, DIA, the kind of  
5     proliferation folks, some folks over at CIA, and I  
6     recently spoke to some DNI folks, and they'd like to  
7     get it, as well.

8           Now, I was wondering if I could get a  
9     list of individuals -- of groups within the  
10    intelligence community that are receiving this, so I  
11    can share that with DNI.

12          MIKE TSHILTZ:   This is our Operations  
13    Center status update?

14          TODD MASSEY:   Exactly.

15          MIKE TSHILTZ:   I mean, let me look into  
16    that. I think it's marked OUO, and I'm not sure how  
17    much of it we're circulating outside of the agency.

18          I know there may be a portion of it that  
19    we were sending out, but I'm not sure if we were  
20    sending the whole thing out.

21          TODD MASSEY:   Okay.

22          MIKE TSHILTZ:   So, Todd --

23          TODD MASSEY:     Well, the kind of  
24    proliferation folks at the National Canna (phonetic)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Proliferation Center NCPC --

2 MIKE TSHILTZ: Yes.

3 TODD MASSEY: -- I think they've got the  
4 -- I think they've got the entire document.

5 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

6 TODD MASSEY: That they've been  
7 uploading. So, there has been -- there are a number  
8 of entities out there. I just want to be -- when

9 (b)(5)

10 (b)(5) I'd like to have my ducks in  
11 a roll, to let them know who exactly is receiving  
12 this.

13 MIKE TSHILTZ: So, Todd, when do you  
14 have that briefing?

15 TODD MASSEY: No, it's not scheduled  
16 yet. It's going to be some time this morning.

17 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

18 TODD MASSEY: So, sooner, rather than  
19 later, like everything else.

20 MIKE TSHILTZ: All right, let me see if  
21 I can figure out what the distribution is and  
22 whether we can expand it.

23 TODD MASSEY: Okay.

24 MIKE TSHILTZ: Email you back, or what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is the --

2 TODD MASSEY: You can email me or you  
3 can give me a buzz back. I'm at 415-7518.

4 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

5 TODD MASSEY: Or you can hit me on  
6 email, as well. I emailed over to James Anderson  
7 yesterday and this morning, names of a couple folks  
8 in the DNI's office that would like to be on distro.

9 MIKE TSHILTZ: Jim Anderson, did you  
10 send it to him as is?

11 TODD MASSEY: I sent it to James  
12 Anderson yesterday, and then this morning I sent it  
13 to BLIC, LIAC address and James. So, if you're  
14 monitoring the General, the email essentially, that  
15 is disseminating the product.

16 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, I got you.

17 TODD MASSEY: LIA07.hoc.

18 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, got you. Okay,  
19 thanks a lot.

20 TODD MASSEY: Great, and your name?

21 MIKE TSHILTZ: Mike TSHILTZ.

22 TODD MASSEY: Mike, thanks very much. I  
23 appreciate it.

24 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, Todd.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 TODD MASSEY: Bye.  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12

13 0%OIDD8601065094

14 MIKE TSHILTZ: Mike Tshiltz, Liaison  
15 Team. This is a recorded line.

16 OPERATOR: Yes, sir, it's the  
17 headquarters Operations Officer. I've got a  
18 gentleman from IMPO on the line. He is trying to  
19 find out about an 11 o'clock meeting.

20 MIKE TSHILTZ: Eleven o'clock meeting,  
21 okay. I'll be happy to talk to him.

22 DAVE GARSHO (phonetic): This is Dave  
23 Garsho from IMPO. Good morning.

24 MIKE TSHILTZ: Hi, Dave. My name is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Mike Tshiltz.

2 DAVE GARSHO: Mike Tshiltz?

3 MIKE TSHILTZ: Yes.

4 DAVE GARSHO: Okay, hey, there is an 11  
5 o'clock phone call that the NRC set up today, that  
6 our emergency response center and technical folks  
7 who I run, are going to be involved with.

8 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

9 DAVE GARSHO: And I don't know if you're  
10 aware of that call. There was some recommendations  
11 that your team over in Japan is crafting to give  
12 TEPCO, on some actions they could take to improve  
13 the situation at Fukushima Daiichi.

14 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

15 DAVE GARSHO: And has asked IMPO through  
16 our -- as our role in the industry response, to  
17 review those and give them any comments before they  
18 send them to TEPCO.

19 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

20 DAVE GARSHO: There is an 11 o'clock  
21 phone call to discuss, and we have all the  
22 information about the call, and we will be on it.

23 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

24 DAVE GARSHO: Just trying to find out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 who is leading that call, so I could talk to them  
2 ahead of the call.

3 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

4 DAVE GARSHO: Make sure that we're  
5 aligned, so that, that call goes as smoothly as it  
6 possibly can.

7 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, Dave, can I get  
8 back to you? Can I just --

9 DAVE GARSHO: Yes.

10 MIKE TSHILTZ: Can I send you an email  
11 with a response back on that?

12 DAVE GARSHO: Or you could call me on my  
13 cell phone, might be easier, because I'm running all  
14 around our building.

15 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, what is your  
16 number?

17 DAVE GARSHO:

(b)(6)

18 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, I'll try to link  
19 you up with the person who is coordinating that  
20 meeting.

21 DAVE GARSHO: Very well.

22 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

23 DAVE GARSHO: I really appreciate it.

24 MIKE TSHILTZ: I'll try to get back to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you within the next half-hour.

2 DAVE GARSHO: Very good.

3 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

4 DAVE GARSHO: Thank you.

5 MIKE TSHILTZ: Bye.

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

0%004#F\_01065094

19

JOSH GOLDBERG: State Department

20

Operations Center. This is Josh Goldberg.

21

MIKE TSHILTZ: Hi, my name is Mike

22

Tshiltz. I'm from the U.S. NRC Operations Center,

23

and this is a recorded line. I'm trying to get in

24

touch with Deputy Assistant Secretary Kurt Campbell,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 or Assistant Secretary Kurt Campbell, or his Deputy,  
2 concerning the situation in Japan.

3 JOSH GOLDBERG: We can put you on the  
4 line with the Office of Assistant Secretary  
5 Campbell.

6 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

7 JOSH GOLDBERG: One moment.

8 (Pause)

9 OPERATOR: You are now connected to the  
10 Office of Assistant Secretary Campbell.

11 DARRYL: Hi, this is Darryl. How may I  
12 help you?

13 MIKE TSHILTZ: Hi. My name is Mike  
14 Tshiltz. I'm with the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory  
15 Commission, and I'm in the Operations Center, and  
16 this is a recorded line.

17 What I was trying to get an update on  
18 is, I was told Mr. Campbell was working on getting  
19 acceptance or a method for providing a bounding  
20 plausible dose model to the Japanese.

21 DARRYL: You know what? Why don't I let  
22 you speak with our Chief of Staff Jim Moye  
23 (phonetic)? He was in the most recent meeting.

24 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DARRYL: Okay, one moment.

2 (Pause)

3 JIM MOYE (phonetic): Jim Moyer.

4 MIKE TSHILTZ: Hi, Jim. My name is Mike  
5 Tshiltz. I'm with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
6 in the Ops Center with the Liaison Team.

7 JIM MOYE: Yes.

8 MIKE TSHILTZ: And this is a recorded  
9 line. I'm trying to find out, I'm of the  
10 understanding that Mr. Campbell was working on  
11 getting approval or a method for providing the  
12 bounding plausible dose model to the Japanese. I  
13 don't know whether it's through the Embassy or the  
14 Ambassador.

15 It was actually, I think, assigned  
16 yesterday, and I was told that he was the lead for  
17 providing that response.

18 JIM MOYE: I mean, yes. I mean, I don't  
19 know if we've decided exactly what level it would be  
20 delivered.

21 I mean, his level had been mentioned.  
22 Also, Deputy Secretary Steinberg. I don't think  
23 we've come to a -- he has asked Ambassador Fujisaki  
24 kind of his thoughts on what would be the best

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 modality.

2 I mean, my understanding is, they're  
3 putting the finishing touches on this, you know,  
4 verbal -- this note, this diplomatic note that would  
5 accompany the exchange of the models, that would  
6 kind of lay out the parameters of, you know, who it  
7 should be distributed to and that, (b)(5)

(b)(5)

9 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

10 JIM MOYE: So, I mean, we're not the  
11 decision point on when. I mean, he has been pushing  
12 for it, because you know, he thinks this is  
13 information that we should share, that we should be  
14 transparent with the Government in Japan on it.

15 But the actual decision on when to do  
16 it, it will -- you know, (b)(5)

(b)(5)

18 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

19 JIM MOYE: -- and then we -- the State  
20 Department will probably be the transmission point  
21 for it.

22 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

23 05 I don't know, does that help at all?

24 MIKE TSHILTZ: Yes, it does. I mean,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the action item had gone off and we were kind of  
2 unsure of the status and when we would expect --  
3 should expect to -- for something to be decided on  
4 that.

5 JIM MOYE: Yes, I know he has spoken to  
6 -- he's spoken to the NRC this morning, and so, I'm  
7 not sure if there is like newer information on when  
8 we think, because my understanding is that the --  
9 you all and other experts working on this, finally  
10 agreed on the parameters, right?

11 MIKE TSHILTZ: Right.

12 JIM MOYE: And that what has to happen,  
13 it needs to be fed into the models and then, you  
14 know -- or fed into the program, and then the models  
15 are spit out. Is that correct?

16 MIKE TSHILTZ: Yes.

17 JIM MOYE: So, where are we on that? I  
18 mean, do the models exist or is it -- are the  
19 numbers still be kind of inputted?

20 MIKE TSHILTZ: I don't know the exact  
21 status of that. I would anticipate that people are  
22 close or ready to give the information, because  
23 that's why I'm being tasked to find out how -- okay,  
24 how do we get it over there?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 JIM MOYE: Okay.

2 MIKE TSHILTZ: What is the method?

3 JIM MOYE: I mean, here is -- I mean,  
4 the one issue we have is, he is going to be heading  
5 out here shortly, and he'll be gone for the rest of  
6 the afternoon and tomorrow.

7 So, I will -- I mean, I'll see. He is  
8 at a lunch right now. But I'll see him and kind of  
9 ask him what the plan is, if he is not physically  
10 here to do the transfer.

11 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, all right.

12 JIM MOYE: All right?

13 MIKE TSHILTZ: So, would it be a good  
14 plan for me to try to call you back here in like two  
15 o'clock?

16 JIM MOYE: Yes, I mean, I should -- I  
17 mean, I'll see him probably in the next 45 minutes.  
18 I think, I mean, he should be back at like one  
19 o'clock.

20 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

21 JIM MOYE: But sorry, and I didn't catch  
22 your name when you called.

23 MIKE TSHILTZ: My first name is Mike and  
24 the last name is spelled T-S-H-I-L-T-Z.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 JIM MOYE: Okay, and you're on the task  
2 force right now, right?

3 MIKE TSHILTZ: Yes, I'm on the Liaison  
4 Team in the Emergency Response Center.

5 JIM MOYE: Okay.

6 MIKE TSHILTZ: At the NRC.

7 JIM MOYE: All right, yes, I'll find  
8 out, because it -- and I don't know, I guess one of  
9 the questions that I would have for you, and I mean,  
10 we'll also try to find out here is, again, my  
11 understanding (b)(5)

12 (b)(5)

13 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

14 JIM MOYE: -- on what is to be released.  
15 So, we're going to need to know that, and Russ  
16 Deming, I think has been in touch with the NRC as  
17 well. So, might want to check him.

18 MIKE TSHILTZ: What is Russ's position  
19 there?

20 JIM MOYE: He is the -- kind of the  
21 Acting Director for the Japan office.

22 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

23 JIM MOYE: Right now, and then secondly,

24 (b)(5)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

(b)(5)

MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

JIM MOYE: So, and then once we get the green light, then obviously, should be relatively simple, just kind of transfer.

But I guess there is also the question of whether or not we just transfer it here or if there is a transfer done here and then also through Embassy Tokyo.

But I'll be honest, I haven't been involved in the details on this, so I don't want to inject anymore uncertainty than there already may be.

MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

JIM MOYE: All right?

MIKE TSHILTZ: Well, I'll just plan on following up back with you here --

JIM MOYE: Yes.

MIKE TSHILTZ: -- in an hour.

JIM MOYE: I mean, there is two things that I would recommend. Try to get a hold of Russ,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 because he may have had more recent discussions with  
2 the NRC, and then I will talk to Kurt, because I  
3 know he has had his own discussions, as well.

4 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, and Russ's last  
5 name is spelled?

6 JIM MOYE: D-E-M-I-N-G.

7 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

8 JIM MOYE: Yes, I mean, whoever the  
9 director or the coordinator or deputy coordinator  
10 should be able to help you on that.

11 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, good enough.

12 JIM MOYE: You're actually here at  
13 state, right, on the seventh floor?

14 MIKE TSHILTZ: No, no, I'm at Nuclear  
15 Regulatory Commission --

16 JIM MOYE: Oh, your own task force?

17 MIKE TSHILTZ: -- Headquarters, yes.

18 JIM MOYE: Okay, all right. I mean,  
19 what is your number then, just in case I need to get  
20 a hold of you?

21 MIKE TSHILTZ: Well, you can call the  
22 Operations Center. It's 301-816-5100.

23 JIM MOYE: Okay.

24 MIKE TSHILTZ: And ask for the Liaison

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 Team Director, and they'll forward the call into me.

2 JIM MOYE: Okay, yes, so, you know the  
3 number for our task force, right? You can just call  
4 through our task force. It's 647-6611, area code  
5 202.

6 MIKE TSHILTZ: 647-6611?

7 JIM MOYE: Yes.

8 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

9 JIM MOYE: Okay?

10 MIKE TSHILTZ: Good enough.

11 JIM MOYE: All right.

12 MIKE TSHILTZ: Thanks.

13 JIM MOYE: Bye-bye.

14 MIKE TSHILTZ: Bye.

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

0%00)Z21L01065094

OPERATOR: ECMW. This is Lisa.

MIKE TSHILTZ: Hi, my name is Mike  
Tshiltz from the U.S. NRC Operations Center, and  
this is a recorded line.

I'm trying to get in touch with Erica  
Barks Ruggles (phonetic).

OPERATOR: Okay.

MIKE TSHILTZ: To discuss with her, an  
issue concerning the situation in Japan.

OPERATOR: Okay, and where did you say  
you were calling from?

MIKE TSHILTZ: The Nuclear Regulatory  
Commission Operations Center.

OPERATOR: Okay, just one second.

(Pause)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 ERICA BARKS RUGGLES (phonetic): Good  
2 afternoon. Erica.

3 MIKE TSHILTZ: Erica, my name is Mike  
4 Tshiltz. I'm the Liaison Team Director at the NRC's  
5 Emergency Response Center.

6 ERICA BARKS RUGGLES: And you're calling  
7 about Japan, obviously.

8 MIKE TSHILTZ: Yes, and I should let you  
9 know, this is a recorded line, all the lines coming  
10 out of the Ops Center here are recorded.

11 But what I -- I was told that you were  
12 involved in the decision making about -- there is an  
13 effort to get the bounding plausible does model to  
14 the Japanese.

15 ERICA BARKS RUGGLES: Okay.

16 MIKE TSHILTZ: And the --

17 ERICA BARKS RUGGLES: Right, I sit on  
18 the Deputy's Committee.

19 MIKE TSHILTZ: Right.

20 ERICA BARKS RUGGLES: Right.

21 MIKE TSHILTZ: So, I guess the status --  
22 I'm just looking for a status on that, because our  
23 understanding was, there was suppose to be some  
24 decision on that within the past day or whatever.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 ERICA BARKS RUGGLES: You're asking  
2 really the wrong person. You need to be talking to  
3 somebody who is associated with the State  
4 Department's EAP Bureau.

5 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

6 ERICA BARKS RUGGLES: So, Kurt Campbell  
7 is the Assistant Secretary there.

8 MIKE TSHILTZ: Kurt Campbell?

9 ERICA BARKS RUGGLES: Yes, sorry, I'm  
10 trying to remember if it's Jim or John Sullivan is  
11 his Deputy, is his PDAS. Hang on one second. Give  
12 me a moment and I'll look it up for you.

13 No, it's not Sullivan. So, Joe  
14 Sullivan. Joe? No. Lord. Sorry.

15 MIKE TSHILTZ: That's okay.

16 ERICA BARKS RUGGLES: And if you call  
17 Assistant Secretary Campbell's office, I mean,  
18 they'll -- you'll get them.

19 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

20 ERICA BARKS RUGGLES: You can just call  
21 through the State Department Operations Center.  
22 They'll make -- they'll put you through to him.

23 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

24 ERICA BARKS RUGGLES: But he is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Assistant Secretary for Eastern Asian Pacific  
2 Affairs.

3 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

4 ERICA BARKS RUGGLES: He was the one who  
5 was tasked as the Deputy's meeting yesterday, to  
6 work out a strategy for getting this to the  
7 Japanese.

8 MIKE TSHILTZ: Very good. Thank you  
9 very much.

10 ERICA BARKS RUGGLES: Sir, you're  
11 welcome.

12 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, bye.

13 ERICA BARKS RUGGLES: Bye.

14

15

16 0%OOSCC601065094

17 OPERATOR: Japan Task Force.

18 MIKE TSHILTZ: Hi, my name is Mike  
19 Tshiltz from the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.  
20 I'm at the Emergency Response Center, and this is a  
21 recorded line.

22 I'm trying to contact Russ Deming. Is  
23 there a way I can contact him through this number or  
24 do you have a way I can contact him?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 OPERATOR: No, this is not where he's  
2 at, but hang on a second. Let me see if can pull  
3 that for you.

4 The number I have for him is 202-647-  
5 2912.

6 MIKE TSHILTZ: Thank you very much.

7 OPERATOR: Bye-bye.

8 MIKE TSHILTZ: Bye.

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

0%OOTL1601065094

19

20

OPERATOR: Good afternoon. May I help  
you?

21

22

23

MIKE TSHILTZ: Hi, my name is Mike  
Tshiltz. I'm with the Nuclear Regulatory  
Commission.

24

OPERATOR: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MIKE TSHILTZ: I'm in the Incident  
2 Response Center, and this is a recorded line. I'm  
3 trying to contact Russ Deming.

4 OPERATOR: Let me see if he's in his  
5 office. Can you hold on?

6 MIKE TSHILTZ: Yes, please, I will.

7 OPERATOR: Okay, if he's not there,  
8 maybe he stepped out. Hold on. Let me just check.

9 (Pause)

10 OPERATOR: Yes, I think he just went  
11 down to get a sandwich to bring back upstairs.

12 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, so, I'll --

13 OPERATOR: But he should be back in  
14 about maybe 10 or 15 minutes.

15 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, thank you. I'll  
16 call back.

17 OPERATOR: All right.

18 MIKE TSHILTZ: Bye.

19  
20 0%OPUU!L01065094

21 OPERATOR: Good afternoon. May I help  
22 you?

23 MIKE TSHILTZ: Good afternoon. This is  
24 Mike Tshiltz again with the Nuclear Regulatory

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Commission Emergency Response Center. This is a  
2 recorded line. I'm trying to get in touch with Russ  
3 Deming.

4 OPERATOR: Yes, he still hasn't come  
5 back.

6 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, okay, no problem.  
7 I'll try back a little later.

8 OPERATOR: All right.

9 MIKE TSHILTZ: Thanks.

10 OPERATOR: You're welcome.

11 MIKE TSHILTZ: Bye.  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Japan's Fukushima Daiichi  
LIA Director Audio Files

Docket Number: N/A

Location: N/A

Date: March 25, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-4222

Pages 1-24

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

DF/15

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 JAPAN'S FUKUSHIMA DAIICHI

5 LIA DIRECTOR AUDIO FILES

6 + + + + +

7 FRIDAY,

8 MARCH 25, 2011

9 + + + + +

10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
  
**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

0%PQOO\_01065094

ALAN BLYME (phonetic): Alan Blyme.

MIKE TSHILTZ: Alan, this is Mike Tshiltz. I'm the Liaison Team Director in the NRC Ops Center.

ALAN BLYME: Yes.

MIKE TSHILTZ: And this is a recorded line, but the -- what I'm trying to figure out, I appreciate you sending the request of the items from the Japanese Government, but I'm trying to understand how we can satisfy this request, because here is what I'm thinking.

I'm thinking that we send this to IMPO, although IMPO has their own representative at the meeting, but there is really no, you know, indication of how many of these things do they want, and who is going to pay for them.

So, I am thinking if IMPO can put on there how many they have available or whatever, and how -- cost per item or whatever, is that something that the Cabinet would be considering?

I'm trying to move this forward because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 --

2 ALAN BLYME: I think the answer is yes.  
3 The Cabinet, I believe from what I heard today,  
4 they are considering costs in what they're  
5 requesting.

6 Now, are there specific items on the  
7 list that you were questioning? I mean, some I  
8 think are just analysis and --

9 MIKE TSHILTZ: Like ones like provision  
10 of robotic devices for monitoring, it's kind of a --

11 ALAN BLYME: What number?

12 MIKE TSHILTZ: Number five.

13 ALAN BLYME: What number? Okay.

14 MIKE TSHILTZ: It's kind of a really  
15 general, you know. I don't -- have you guys  
16 received input back from the industry consortium,  
17 about what they would provide for that?

18 ALAN BLYME: No.

19 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

20 ALAN BLYME: No, the -- what has been  
21 done in the past, not with industry, but with DoD  
22 and let me see, for the most part, it's been DoD,  
23 that we've been working with. Oh, as well as DOE.

24 They've provided a catalogue and they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 said, "Here are the robots that we have available,"  
2 with specifications and things like that.

3 Then the Japanese looked at it and they  
4 came back and said, "We want A, B and C," and that  
5 is the way that I know DoD has handled it, and DOE.

6 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, all right.

7 ALAN BLYME: So, they actually had  
8 catalogues.

9 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

10 ALAN BLYME: Now, as far as, you know,  
11 specifics on what they actually want, I think -- I  
12 wasn't at the meeting this evening. Let me take a  
13 look here and see. I have a previous version, and  
14 that was item number five.

15 MIKE TSHILTZ: Hey, before I forget, do  
16 you have -- supposedly there were minutes that were  
17 generated from the first meeting and --

18 ALAN BLYME: The first Cabinet meeting?

19 MIKE TSHILTZ: Yes, and I can't find  
20 anybody that has them. If you could send them over  
21 here to Ronnie's email, that you sent the LIA06 or  
22 08. I am 06 and Ronnie is 08, that would be helpful  
23 to us, because we can't find who has them at the Ops  
24 Center right now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So, rather than spending a couple hours  
2 chasing it down, if you could just forward us a copy  
3 of the first set of minutes from the first meeting,  
4 that would be helpful.

5           ALAN BLYME:   Okay, and what email would  
6 you like this sent to?

7           MIKE TSHILTZ:   I'm LIA06.

8           ALAN BLYME:   LIA06, okay.   Okay, I'll  
9 see if I have anything on my email.

10          MIKE TSHILTZ:   Okay.

11          ALAN BLYME:   Because I know the meeting  
12 minutes from last evening have not been sent out  
13 yet.

14          MIKE TSHILTZ:   Right, right, but this  
15 was for the meeting before, I think, that we were  
16 trying to get.

17          ALAN BLYME:   Yes, the first meeting.

18          MIKE TSHILTZ:   Right.

19          ALAN BLYME:   I have not seen those, but  
20 I haven't been on email that much either.   So, if I  
21 have those, I'll forward those.   If not, when the  
22 team gets back tomorrow, I think Chuck Casto  
23 (phonetic) would probably have them.   So, I'll  
24 collect them from Chuck, and then forward what we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have from there.

2 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, so, you were saying  
3 about the -- about the list though, Alan. What was  
4 the -- you had some --

5 ALAN BLYME: Yes, in the Cabinet, yes,  
6 in the Cabinet meeting last evening, let me go back  
7 to my notes that I had on it.

8 I had a lot of these items characterized  
9 as, let's see here. For example, that DoD, for UAV  
10 provide all kinds of means to assess damage, and for  
11 DOE, they said they're interested in robots for  
12 monitoring and cleaning debris on the ground, and  
13 let's see. That turned into DOE essentially  
14 providing them a catalogue of all the robots that  
15 they have and the specifications, and then they were  
16 choosing from that catalogue.

17 So, I would think to start with,  
18 something like this, I would expect the industry to  
19 have something like this, or compile something like  
20 this.

21 MIKE TSHILTZ: Yes.

22 ALAN BLYME: And then send that over to  
23 let the Government look at, and then the Government  
24 can choose which ones they would like to use.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

2 ALAN BLYME: Because on what -- and I  
3 didn't make the last Cabinet meeting, but it looks  
4 to me like it's going to be very hard, provision of  
5 robot device, as well.

6 You know, do they send everything? Do  
7 they send four of one kind? I don't think that is  
8 going to work.

9 I think they want to understand what we  
10 have and then select from what we have to meet their  
11 needs.

12 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

13 ALAN BLYME: Yes, yes, it says,  
14 "Provision of robotic devices for monitoring," and  
15 in the monitoring side, we had really two of them.

16 We had unmanned air vehicles and  
17 unmanned ground vehicles, and the unmanned ground  
18 vehicles, what we've done so far, DOE has had those  
19 and DoD had the unmanned air vehicles.

20 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

21 ALAN BLYME: So, and that is why I'm not  
22 sure --

23 MIKE TSHILTZ: Why they show up again on  
24 this list, if they're getting it from them, but I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 going to leave them on there.

2 ALAN BLYME: Yes, and -- yes, and I'm  
3 not sure that things are going to come from  
4 industry.

5 However, I'm not sure the industry has  
6 weighed in, because I mean, GE may have specialized  
7 equipment. Let me think.

8 The other thing, let's see, I'm going to  
9 go down through the list here, because this -- a lot  
10 of these are probably from the discussions we had in  
11 the first Cabinet meeting.

12 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

13 ALAN BLYME: Conduct an areal survey for  
14 AMS measurements.

15 MIKE TSHILTZ: That's going to be DOE,  
16 right?

17 ALAN BLYME: Okay, that is going to be  
18 DOE, but we need to keep the PMT involved, I  
19 believe.

20 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, yes.

21 ALAN BLYME: Well, let me step back a  
22 minute. While DOE is actually going to provide  
23 this, the bigger picture that was talked about at  
24 the Cabinet meeting last night, and with some of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 conversations we had with NISA.

2 It sounds like they want to understand  
3 the surveys. They want to understand how all of  
4 that data is used, how we use rascal, and there is  
5 some specific items on here comparing rascal to I  
6 guess, speedy, which is what the Japanese use, and  
7 understanding those differences.

8 So, I think the first one is probably  
9 primarily DOE, it says.

10 MIKE TSHILTZ: Yes.

11 ALAN BLYME: Let's see, and NISA. So, I  
12 think that is going to be primarily DOE, but we like  
13 to try and at least stay plugged into that, to  
14 understand, you know, the results and what is going  
15 on.

16 I think we have -- we have one HP type  
17 person in the team, and I think we have two coming,  
18 which should be in tomorrow.

19 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

20 ALAN BLYME: So, I think we'll be able  
21 to do some work from here, as well as Headquarters  
22 staying plugged in to some of that data.

23 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, got it.

24 ALAN BLYME: Provision -- okay, item

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 number two, provision of radiation monitoring  
2 devices on the ground.

3 Yes, this looks like a new one, and I'm  
4 not sure coming out of the meeting this evening, I  
5 am not sure if they said, "Send me everything you  
6 have or send me a list here."

7 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

8 ALAN BLYME: So, I am not sure about  
9 that one.

10 MIKE TSHILTZ: All right, did DOE stand  
11 up and take the lead for that or should I get IMPO  
12 involved with that one? I'll get IMPO.

13 ALAN BLYME: I think we should request  
14 the list from IMPO of what is available.

15 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, should I go IMPO  
16 and DOE?

17 ALAN BLYME: Yes.

18 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

19 ALAN BLYME: Well, I think DOE already  
20 has that. If I go back with my list, I was working  
21 with them this morning, and I believe that DOE  
22 already has that.

23 MIKE TSHILTZ: So, DOE has already --

24 ALAN BLYME: But I've been dealing --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MIKE TSHILTZ: DOE has already provided  
2 them the information?

3 ALAN BLYME: Yes, I believe they have  
4 already provided them a list of robots, but I'm not  
5 sure if they've provided them a list radiation  
6 monitoring devices.

7 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

8 ALAN BLYME: And we'll need to work with  
9 DOE. Quite frankly, DOE attends these meetings, as  
10 well.

11 MIKE TSHILTZ: Right.

12 ALAN BLYME: So, you know, like I said,  
13 I wasn't at this one, the most recent one, but the  
14 first one we had, DoD, DOE, NRC and IMPO.

15 MIKE TSHILTZ: Yes, I think what I'm  
16 trying to do is -- is to make sure that I'm not  
17 wasting industry's time. If DOE is like taking the  
18 lead for some of these items, and clearly like for  
19 areal surveys, IMPO would not be doing that.

20 ALAN BLYME: Right.

21 MIKE TSHILTZ: So, I will just try to  
22 tag who I think is the best person to take the lead  
23 for responding to these. If it's multiple people,  
24 I'll put multiple people down there, but if it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 clearly been already taken care of by DOE or DoD, I  
2 don't want to send IMPO off doing it.

3 ALAN BLYME: Yes, and maybe what we do  
4 would be just for example, to DoD may be well out  
5 ahead of IMPO, but it may be worth while to see if  
6 IMPO would have any addition data.

7 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

8 ALAN BLYME: Or any additional  
9 information.

10 MIKE TSHILTZ: Right.

11 ALAN BLYME: But I would probably  
12 characterize it as, you know, "As you have time,  
13 look at it," versus, "You're the lead on this, you  
14 need to come through and figure out what you have."

15 MIKE TSHILTZ: Right.

16 ALAN BLYME: And actually, the IMPO  
17 person will probably be back in tomorrow, as well.  
18 So, we can maybe sit down and go through it.

19 MIKE TSHILTZ: Well, yes, I'm going to  
20 fire this list off to IMPO, probably within the next  
21 hour, the IMPO people back here, so they can start  
22 working on it, and we have a phone call at 2:30 this  
23 afternoon --

24 ALAN BLYME: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MIKE TSHILTZ: -- to kind of try to take  
2 it to the next step, because our phone call this  
3 morning was kind of frustrating because we really  
4 didn't have much more than we had yesterday.

5 So, anyway, that is where I'm at here  
6 now.

7 ALAN BLYME: You know what? I'm  
8 wondering if maybe I'll sit in on that, as well.

9 MIKE TSHILTZ: On the 2:30 call?

10 ALAN BLYME: Yes.

11 MIKE TSHILTZ: Yes, okay, so, we'll send

12 --

13 ALAN BLYME: I may be able to --

14 MIKE TSHILTZ: I'll ask Ronnie to send  
15 you an email that gives you the bridge and the link.

16 ALAN BLYME: Okay.

17 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay?

18 ALAN BLYME: Yes, and I'll sit in on  
19 that, as well, and I'll try and go through this list  
20 when I enter it in, and take a look at give you my  
21 thoughts on who may be the right owner and what is  
22 needed.

23 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, yes, let's have the  
24 industry discuss it and then you can address

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 questions, as they come up, or whatever. Maybe  
2 that's a good way to handle it.

3 These guys are going to want to -- these  
4 guys want to run with something, and they got like -

5 (b)(5)  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11

12 So, anyway --

13 ALAN BLYME: Join the club.

14 MIKE TSHILTZ: So, I think I understand,  
15 and I'm going to take it from here, because I got to  
16 get moving on this. I appreciate your help, and  
17 we'll get you involved in the phone call and I'll  
18 send you what I send them, and we're all on the same  
19 page.

20 ALAN BLYME: Sounds good.

21 MIKE TSHILTZ: Thanks a lot.

22 ALAN BLYME: Okay, thanks.

23 MIKE TSHILTZ: Talk to you later.  
24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

0%PW478L01065094

MIKE TSHILTZ: Mike Tshiltz. Liaison Team. This is a recorded line.

OPERATOR: Yes, this is the Headquarters Ops Officer. I have Nadar (phonetic) on the line, wants to talk connect with you.

MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay. Good morning, Nadar.

NADAR (phonetic): Good morning, sir. How are you?

MIKE TSHILTZ: I'm good.

NADAR: Hey, quick question for you. I'm looking at the transition report 325-0700. There is a bullet in there about the Chairman's call with Ambassador Fujisaki.

MIKE TSHILTZ: Yes.

NADAR: Scheduled for 11 o'clock.

MIKE TSHILTZ: Right.

NADAR: Pulled together talking points -

MIKE TSHILTZ: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 NADAR: -- with Kurt. Where are the  
2 talking points?

3 MIKE TSHILTZ: I got them right in front  
4 of me. We're suppose to supply them to OIP as the  
5 tasker. Do you want us to send them to you?

6 NADAR: Yes, please.

7 MIKE TSHILTZ: You and Margie or what?

8 NADAR: Yes, just me is fine.

9 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

10 NADAR: And I'll share them with Margie.  
11 She is coming in.

12 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, I will shoot them  
13 your way.

14 NADAR: Thank you, sir.

15 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

16 NADAR: You're such a gentleman.

17 MIKE TSHILTZ: I'll talk to you later.

18 NADAR: Thanks a lot.

19 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, bye.  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

0%PYJD5601065094

OPERATOR: Good morning. May I help  
you?

MIKE TSHILTZ: Good morning. My name is  
Mike Tshiltz. I'm from the Nuclear Regulatory  
Commission Incident Response Center. I think I may  
have spoken with you yesterday. This is a recorded  
line.

I am trying to get in touch with Russ  
Deming.

OPERATOR: They're in a meeting. Hold  
on one second. Yes, they -- they're in a meeting  
for about maybe 15 minutes.

MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, all right, I'll try  
back in about 20 or 30 minutes then.

OPERATOR: Okay.

MIKE TSHILTZ: Thanks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 OPERATOR: All right, sir.

2 MIKE TSHILTZ: Bye.

10 0%PZ%FJL01065094

11 OPERATOR: Good morning. May I help  
12 you?

13 MIKE TSHILTZ: Good morning. This is  
14 Mike Tshiltz with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.  
15 I'm calling for Russ Deming.

16 OPERATOR: Oh God. He's still in that  
17 meeting.

18 MIKE TSHILTZ: Can I give you a number  
19 for him to call me?

20 OPERATOR: Sure, sure.

21 MIKE TSHILTZ: It's 301-816-5100, and  
22 that gets into our Headquarters Operations Officer.

23 OPERATOR: Okay.

24 MIKE TSHILTZ: If he asks for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Liaison Team Director, that would get him into me.

2 OPERATOR: Okay, and your name is?

3 MIKE TSHILTZ: Mike, and the last name  
4 is spelled T-S-H-I-L-T-Z.

5 OPERATOR: Okay, and I do apologize.

6 MIKE TSHILTZ: No, that's no problem.

7 OPERATOR: Okay.

8 MIKE TSHILTZ: Appreciate your help.

9 OPERATOR: All right.

10 MIKE TSHILTZ: Thanks.

11 OPERATOR: Bye-bye.

12

13 0%QRHW%\_01065094

14 HOLLY: Hello.

15 RICH GREER: (phonetic): Holly?

16 HOLLY: Yes.

17 RICH GREER: Rich Greer, LT Director  
18 this evening at the NRC Operations Center.

19 HOLLY: Hi.

20 RICH GREER: How are you?

21 HOLLY: Good, thanks.

22 RICH GREER: Good.

23 HOLLY: What's up?

24 RICH GREER: We've been talking about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the iodine 131 traces that are being picked up  
2 around the country.

3 HOLLY: Right.

4 RICH GREER: And we believe it's time to  
5 put out a press release.

6 What is happening is, Pennsylvania has  
7 picked up some and by their law, they have to inform  
8 the Governor and will likely put out a press  
9 release, and we think we should get out ahead of it,  
10 if we can, best we can, rather than --

11 HOLLY: What would the press release  
12 say?

13 RICH GREER: Well, the fact that these  
14 minute traces of iodine 131 are being detected  
15 across the country, etcetera.

16 HOLLY: But that has already been -- EPA  
17 has already done a press release on that.

18 RICH GREER: They have?

19 HOLLY: Yes.

20 RICH GREER: Okay.

21 HOLLY: I mean, they've been picked up  
22 across the country for days.

23 RICH GREER: We know that. I didn't  
24 realize they had already put out a press release. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 know they have information on their website, but I  
2 didn't know if they put out a press -- did not know  
3 they put out a press release.

4 HOLLY: Yes, if you go to -- if you want  
5 to see it, I can probably walk you through finding  
6 it.

7 RICH GREER: I believe you.

8 HOLLY: Well, I mean, if you want to see  
9 what it says.

10 RICH GREER: Okay, hold on.

11 HOLLY: If you go to EPA.gov.

12 RICH GREER: I'm not on my computer.  
13 Okay.

14 HOLLY: And there should be -- in fact,  
15 I am trying to get to the same thing, so I can look  
16 at the same thing.

17 RICH GREER: Yes, top of the --

18 HOLLY: It's like a picture that kind of  
19 rotates through a couple different things, and one  
20 of them will say something about, it has a couple  
21 bullets, it says something about Hawaii radiation  
22 and -- does that make sense?

23 RICH GREER: Yes, got it.

24 HOLLY: And I think the press release

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was like the 22<sup>nd</sup>, I think.

2 RICH GREER: Yes, I got it here, okay.  
3 Did we have any role in this press release?

4 HOLLY: No.

5 RICH GREER: Okay.

6 HOLLY: No, EPA has had really virtually  
7 no communication with us, but nor would they have  
8 to. I mean, they're doing their job, and we're glad  
9 that they're doing their job, and they are the ones  
10 who should be monitoring this, and talking about  
11 what is being found. That is, in fact, their role.

12 RICH GREER: Right.

13 HOLLY: So, we're happy that they're  
14 doing that, finally.

15 RICH GREER: Just want to make sure, if  
16 they say anything, that it's not coming from a U.S.  
17 power plant, because what is happening is --

18 HOLLY: They're not saying -- I don't  
19 think in anything that they've talked about, they're  
20 not saying where the rad monitors are. They're just  
21 simply saying that they exist, and that they're  
22 picking up readings throughout the country.

23 RICH GREER: Okay.

24 HOLLY: But at no time, have they been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying where the location is.

2 RICH GREER: Yes, they just say they're  
3 in California, Washington, okay.

4 HOLLY: Hawaii.

5 RICH GREER: Yes.

6 HOLLY: Yes.

7 RICH GREER: Okay.

8 HOLLY: Yes, and if we get any calls, I  
9 mean, if we've gotten any calls on rad readings, we  
10 always send them to the EAP.

11 RICH GREER: Okay, even if somebody says  
12 it is coming from the power plant in my backyard?

13 HOLLY: Well, I don't think anybody has  
14 asked specifically about that, but my understanding  
15 from conversations that we've had, is the readings  
16 are not associated with the nuclear power plants.  
17 They are associated with the accident in Japan.

18 RICH GREER: Right.

19 HOLLY: So, they fall under this  
20 umbrella of monitoring for the fall-out.

21 RICH GREER: Okay.

22 HOLLY: Now, obviously, if the readings  
23 were related to the power plant itself, then that  
24 would be us.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 RICH GREER: Right.

2 HOLLY: But apparently, because of what  
3 it is, or the timing or whatever, they know that  
4 that is not the case.

5 RICH GREER: Right, okay.

6 HOLLY: All right?

7 RICH GREER: Yes, no, thanks. This is  
8 helpful. You know, the concern we got from the  
9 Pennsylvania agreement state, the administrator,  
10 whatever his name is, Dave Allard (phonetic), he was  
11 concerned that if he put out something and we put  
12 out something and it doesn't say the same thing,  
13 that people will be confused.

14 But we'll let EPA be the lead. We  
15 already have acknowledged EPA is the lead. Whatever  
16 information we're getting from our plants, we're  
17 feeding to them, to deal with. We're not going to  
18 do anything with it, because our plants are picking  
19 up these trace amounts of iodine.

20 HOLLY: Right. Now, what the plants are  
21 doing with the readings, in terms of telling EPA, I  
22 can't say for 100 percent certain. I don't know  
23 exactly what that chain of information is.

24 RICH GREER: Yes, it's plants, to us, to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 EPA.

2 HOLLY: So, is 'we' the NRC feeding the  
3 information to EPA?

4 RICH GREER: Yes.

5 HOLLY: Okay.

6 RICH GREER: Yes.

7 HOLLY: So, that's fine.

8 RICH GREER: Yes.

9 HOLLY: I mean, you know, that is an  
10 okay chain of logical flow of information.

11 RICH GREER: All right, okay. All  
12 right, good. Now, this is fine. I appreciate it.  
13 Sorry to bug you at home.

14 HOLLY: Well, that's okay. The Who  
15 (phonetic) should have a list of who is on call this  
16 weekend, and it's actually Elliot.

17 RICH GREER: Okay, I thought I saw  
18 something from him saying he was not going to be  
19 accessible. He's going out of country or something.  
20 Maybe that was earlier, I don't know. Doesn't  
21 matter.

22 HOLLY: Elliot is on call for the  
23 weekend, and I told him that we should all take  
24 turns, so that he didn't get all the calls, but he

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       seemed to think that he could handle it.

2               RICH GREER:   Okay, so, tomorrow I can  
3       call him?

4               HOLLY:       You can call him, yes,  
5       particularly after midnight, you can call him.

6               RICH GREER:   I got it, okay.

7               HOLLY:   All right, yes, I mean, it's --  
8       you know, it's just very tiring for all of us.

9               RICH GREER:   It is.

10              HOLLY:   As you can imagine.

11              RICH GREER:   It is.

12              HOLLY:   Yes, yes. All right.

13              RICH GREER:   Very good.

14              HOLLY:   I'm glad we got this solved.

15              RICH GREER:   Appreciate it.

16              HOLLY:   No problem.

17              RICH GREER:   Have a good evening.

18              HOLLY:   All right, bye-bye.

19

20

21

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Japan's Fukushima Daiichi  
LIA Director Audio Files

Docket Number: N/A

Location: N/A

Date: March 26, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-4222

Pages 1-24

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

DF/16

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 JAPAN'S FUKUSHIMA DAIICHI

5 LIA DIRECTOR AUDIO FILES

6 + + + + +

7 SATURDAY,

8 MARCH 26, 2011

9 + + + + +

10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
  
**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

0%R3L)2\_01065094

ALAN: Hello.

MIKE TSHILTZ: Alan?

ALAN: Yes.

MIKE TSHILTZ: This is Mike Tshiltz on  
the line.

ALAN: Hey, Mike. How are you?

MIKE TSHILTZ: Hey, good. I'm just  
picking up on this conversation. Can you bring up  
to speed on what's going on?

ALAN: Yes,

(b)(5)

(b)(5)

MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

ALAN: You know, now, with that said, I  
told them that I really don't think you're telling  
us what it is. We're just -- I don't even want to  
say a pass-thru, because the way I think this thing  
really has to work is that the players in Washington  
need to participate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Now, DOE may have a little different  
2 view than I do, but I really looked at this as  
3 getting all the players -- not all the players, but  
4 key players, that can status and talk about road  
5 blocks and what must be done to remove the road  
6 blocks.

7 So, I am looking at a small sub-set of  
8 people that can get together and communicate where  
9 they are with the project at a very high level, and  
10 then what they need to talk about is road blocks to  
11 not accomplishing the task and what they need moved,  
12 and I really see that as probably, you know, DOE  
13 Washington people and DOE people here, and for us,  
14 we need to have us and you involved and for, you  
15 know, DoD, we need to have the right people involved  
16 for that.

17 But one of the things that was  
18 interesting when I talked with DOE this morning --

19 MIKE TSHILTZ: Who did you talk to?

20 ALAN: Ron Sherry (phonetic).

21 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

22 ALAN: Who is the attache here at --

23 MIKE TSHILTZ: Yes, I know the name.

24 ALAN: Yes, and you know, I don't want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

(b)(5)

But at the same time, I think it would be good if there is a larger group that is put together, because quite frankly, these are important items that have to be moved, and we have to understand if there is road blocks, those things can keep moving.

(b)(5)

MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, well, I mean, I mean, I almost agree with them. I mean, if we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 a phone call just to assign who is going to take the  
2 lead for them, then to me, then they become  
3 accountable to whoever is tracking it over there.

4 ALAN: Yes.

5 MIKE TSHILTZ: Is that somewhat -- I  
6 mean, if DOE takes the lead for that, then Ron  
7 Sherry should be tracking and accountable to the  
8 Ambassador, about what is going on.

9 ALAN: Yes, and you see, I think that is  
10 the point, when we did this, because the list that  
11 we initially started off with, is -- there is very  
12 few things on there for NRC.

13 MIKE TSHILTZ: Yes.

14 ALAN: The bulk of it is for DOE and  
15 DoD, and it appears that those guys are moving  
16 forward.

17 Now, can I go line item by line item and  
18 say, you know, this is exactly where they're at?  
19 No, but when I talked with them, it sounds like  
20 they're making progress or communicating with their  
21 Ministries over here.

22 So, I don't want to lay another layer of  
23 bureaucracy on top of that. That doesn't make  
24 sense.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, with that said though, I had heard,  
2 when I talked with Chuck Casto (phonetic) I think in  
3 the last day or so. He had mentioned something of  
4 the fact that the Chairman was trying to set  
5 something up in Washington, that may move these  
6 issues or something like that.

7 So, I'm not privy to what the Chairman  
8 is doing. I don't know if the effort that you're  
9 working on is associated with that, (b)(5)

10 (b)(5)

11 MIKE TSHILTZ:

(b)(5)

12 (b)(5)

13  
14 You know, the State Department -- we're  
15 trying to figure out what decisions have been made  
16 down at the Deputy's meeting in the White House  
17 situation room, that the Chairman has been privy to,  
18 and there has been some discussion about Government  
19 support of Japan and how that should be undertaken.

20 ALAN: Right.

21 MIKE TSHILTZ: So, we're trying to get  
22 that information and figure out all those decisions,  
23 to see how this fits in with those decisions and how  
24 we're doing business.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ALAN: Right.

2 MIKE TSHILTZ:

(b)(5)

3 (b)(5)

4  
5  
6  
7 ALAN: Right.

8 MIKE TSHILTZ: And my take on that is,  
9 okay, we can have the phone call. I mean, the issue  
10 list comes out of the Cabinet meeting. We can have  
11 a phone call and decide who has the lead on it, and  
12 if there is anything where we need industry support,  
13 that the Government agencies don't feel they have  
14 the capacity to deal with, then we can have a  
15 separate call with IMPO and say, "Hey, can you guys  
16 help on this item?"

17 ALAN: Or you know, the other way to do  
18 it too is, the industry is down here and they're  
19 working with us. So, I mean, we can see that --

20 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, yes, that's right.  
21 That is a good point. That's a good point. We  
22 don't even have to engage the industry on this end.  
23 They can use their embedded rep on the team, to  
24 take anything that comes out of the Government phone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 call, that we figure that the industry is better  
2 equipped to deal with than we are.

3 ALAN: Right, right. I think this is  
4 really a bigger problem, and I shouldn't even say a  
5 problem. This is a bigger issue than just the NRC.

6 I think that if they really want to  
7 coordinate these efforts, then there should be  
8 something laid out of how the Government is going to  
9 do it, and then we should roll in under that  
10 process.

11 MIKE TSHILTZ: I agree. I think that's  
12 what we're trying to figure out right now, because  
13 the phone call for 1900 tonight has been cancelled.  
14 I don't know if you've heard that.

15 ALAN: Yes, I called earlier. I called  
16 several hours ago, and I mentioned that DOE was not  
17 going to be able to participate, and before I left  
18 earlier today, I could not get in touch with DoD.

19 I mean, they've been busy running around  
20 here, doing other things, getting this pumping set  
21 up.

22 So, from that perspective, it's like,  
23 I'm not going to bother everybody in Washington, if  
24 there is really nothing new to report here. That is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a waste of their time.

2 MIKE TSHILTZ: So, was there a Cabinet  
3 meeting today?

4 ALAN: I believe there was.

5 MIKE TSHILTZ: And is there any action  
6 items coming out of that?

7 ALAN: I didn't see anything. I just  
8 got back in.

9 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, so, you're the mid-  
10 shift guy there?

11 ALAN: Well, yes, but we're in the  
12 process of rolling off of that. I'm going to be in  
13 for an hour or two, and then I'm out of here.

14 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, can you just --  
15 whoever is going to provide that coverage, can you  
16 get me the list, if there is a list coming out of  
17 the Cabinet meeting, of requests, and the other  
18 question I have is, how is what we did yesterday  
19 being reported back to the Japanese Government, I  
20 mean, you know, all our action items on those 17  
21 items?

22 ALAN: I don't know, but I'll tell you  
23 what I think, based upon putting a story together,  
24 listening to people talk.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think that what's happening is that  
2 Government Cabinet meeting is turning into, from  
3 what I hear right now, a more effective meeting, and  
4 in other words, when they go back, they'll report  
5 out status.

6 So, I think that meeting is where some  
7 of the status may be reported, and I believe that is  
8 rolled up now. We're being a little -- trying to  
9 get into more of a disciplined approach, where I  
10 believe we're rolling up to the Embassy staff early  
11 afternoon, like 5:30, somewhere in there, or 6:30,  
12 and then it rolls into the Cabinet meeting  
13 afterwards.

14 So, I think it's getting status there  
15 and at the Cabinet meeting, we typically have a DOE  
16 person and we typically have senior DoD people. So,  
17 I think it's getting status there.

18 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

19 ALAN: But I haven't been to a Cabinet  
20 meeting. I haven't been to the last two Cabinet  
21 meetings. I was at the first one and I'm rolling  
22 back on. We're actually cutting the night shift off  
23 --

24 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           ALAN:    -- and I'm rolling back on to  
2           days.   So, I should be able to have an opportunity  
3           to get back into the cabinet meetings then.

4           But as far as what came out of the one  
5           today, let me check my email here real quick.

6           As I came in, the other guys were just  
7           getting back and I didn't see anything that popped  
8           up.

9           MIKE TSHILTZ:   Okay.

10          ALAN:    Wait a minute, here we go.   New  
11          info request from Japan.

12          "We     provide     available     documents,  
13          describe how the TMI2 core was successfully removed  
14          from the vessel and prepared for shipping offsite,  
15          including lessons learned."

16          MIKE TSHILTZ:   Okay.

17          ALAN:    Okay, so, it looks like that was  
18          sent to the RST, the safety team.

19          MIKE TSHILTZ:   Okay.

20          ALAN:    So, it looks like they have that  
21          one, and IMPO was requested to provide similar  
22          information.   I know they're working on that, as  
23          well.

24          MIKE TSHILTZ:   So, Al, the embedded IMPO

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       guy got that to take back to the IMPO people then?

2               ALAN:   Yes, so, it's really two prongs.

3       The NRC, as well as IMPO, and actually, I can  
4       forward this to you if you want to --

5               MIKE TSHILTZ:   Sure.

6               ALAN:   -- keep it.

7               MIKE TSHILTZ:   Okay.

8               ALAN:   And you're LAI06?

9               MIKE TSHILTZ:   Zero-six.

10              ALAN:   Or is it LIA?

11              MIKE TSHILTZ:   LIA06.

12              ALAN:   LIA06, and that way, you'll have  
13       a copy of it too.

14              Now, we did put an Excel spreadsheet  
15       together, but I think we want to -- the information  
16       I had this morning, or when I came in now, was to  
17       take all that stuff off it and just leave the action  
18       items that the NRC is responsible for, just leave  
19       those action items on it.

20              MIKE TSHILTZ:   Okay.

21              ALAN:   And I think all the Cabinet  
22       information that comes out, that was a request,  
23       we'll probably remove.

24              MIKE TSHILTZ:   Okay, all right. Well, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 think I'm still trying to figure out on this end,  
2 how to move forward, and I got the -- (b)(5)

3 (b)(5)  
4  
5  
6

7 ALAN: Yes, and I think, quite frankly,  
8 I think they're working through their issues.

9 MIKE TSHILTZ: Right. So, I mean, the  
10 whole purpose of this, I think, I mean, may be a way  
11 to streamline this is over there, before we send out  
12 requests, you guys just -- whoever is the --  
13 involved in the Cabinet level meeting from NRC, DoD,  
14 DOE decide who has got the lead for responding and  
15 forward them back to their respective agencies, and  
16 then we follow on this items and if there is items  
17 that IMPO needs to engage in, just get the IMPO  
18 embedded rep to do that.

19 ALAN: Yes, exactly, and that's what we  
20 have been doing.

21 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, so, I mean, I think  
22 this phone call on this end is not necessary, if  
23 that's happening.

24 ALAN: Yes, and that is the one thing,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in fact, Alissa just walked in from DOE too, and  
2 that is the one -- that is -- we're talking about  
3 the phone call and we're kind of struggling with the  
4 same thing, what is the right forum to have that?

5 So, yes, I think if you guys can work it  
6 a little bit more in D.C., and see what the inner-  
7 agencies want to do and how they want to conduct  
8 that, I think that would be useful because when we  
9 talked today, as we talk now, I think the work is  
10 getting done and I don't want to waste people's  
11 time.

12 MIKE TSHILTZ: Yes, well, I think one of  
13 the issues, I mean, before you were on the phone  
14 call, we were all too far removed and the  
15 information on the request was too cryptic for us to  
16 really be productive on.

17 So, I'm going to make that suggestion.  
18 I'm going to call IMPO and talk to them, and then  
19 see if I can contact probably the other people who  
20 were involved, the tele-con, and suggest that is the  
21 way we approach it.

22 ALAN: Okay, yes, let me know how things  
23 go, but I did cancel the one for tomorrow morning.

24 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay, thanks a lot.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ALAN: Okay, great.

2 MIKE TSHILTZ: Take care.

3 ALAN: Thanks.

4 MIKE TSHILTZ: Bye.

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

0%R30T4L01065094

17

18

(No audio was recorded on the above-  
referenced phone line on the above-referenced date.)

19

20

21

22

23

24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

0%R31R)\_01065094

MIKE DUDAK: Hello. This is Michael.

TOM TSHILTZ: This is Mike Dudak?

MIKE DUDAK: Yes.

TOM TSHILTZ: This is Mike Tshiltz up in  
NRC in Liaison Team.

MIKE DUDAK: Hi, Mike.

TOM TSHILTZ: How are you doing? Hey,  
what I'm trying to figure out is, you know, we've  
had this industry consortium call and it's been kind  
of a (indiscernible) because we're really probably  
not the right agency to be running it, and there has  
been -- yesterday we had like 17 items that came  
from the Cabinet meeting that we had a conference  
call with DOE, DoD and the IMPO folks.

MIKE DUDAK: Well, they're having one  
right now.

1 TOM TSHILTZ: Who?

2 MIKE DUDAK: In the RST, IMPO and --

3 TOM TSHILTZ: Right, well, this is  
4 separate. This is for -- more or less for material  
5 support, like equipment they would need. The RST  
6 has kind of like the -- they get together and have a  
7 technical call with IMPO to figure out, okay, well,  
8 how should we be responding?

9 This call that I'm talking about is more  
10 -- it's called the industry consortium call. It's  
11 where IMPO basically puts together a group that goes  
12 to all the nuclear power plants and says, "Okay,  
13 well, you guys got any of this part or do you have  
14 any of this type of equipment that we can provide  
15 Japan?"

16 But yesterday, when we had a list that  
17 came out of the Cabinet meeting in Japan, there were  
18 17 items, and of that list, there is only one item  
19 that we were engaging the industry on. All the rest  
20 was like DoD, DOE, like robotic stuff, airborne and  
21 remote monitoring.

22 So, we're running that phone call right  
23 now, but it's kind -- not really the way it should  
24 be, I don't think. There was some discussion that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 USAID should be running that phone call, and I don't  
2 know if you can socialize that down there.

3 One of the issues is, you know, who is  
4 going to fund this stuff going over there, and it's  
5 even coming up with like the DoD equipment. They  
6 have this Camex (phonetic) helicopter. I don't know  
7 if you've heard any discussions about this.

8 But it was supposedly a DoD asset.  
9 Well, it turns out, it's owned by Lockheed Martin,  
10 and Lockheed Martin says, "Yes, you can take the  
11 helicopter, (b)(4)

12 (b)(4)

13 So, there is these issues that are  
14 coming up, and we're really -- I mean, we're really  
15 not the right people to be the center of the hub of  
16 this.

17 So, I'm wondering, you know, getting  
18 your read on, is USAID going to be ready to step up  
19 and kind of lead the effort to coordinate getting  
20 the equipment that's been identified by the Japanese  
21 Government, that they need, potentially U.S.  
22 assistance for.

23 MIKE DUDAK: Well, a couple things.  
24 There is no technical specialist down here what so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 ever. Like, they deal with requests.

2 TOM TSHILTZ: Yes.

3 MIKE DUDAK: They would have to --

4 TOM TSHILTZ: Yes, I mean, that is --

5 MIKE DUDAK: And it would have to be for  
6 humanitarian efforts.

7 TOM TSHILTZ: So, the response to the  
8 reactor accident is not necessarily considered a  
9 humanitarian effort?

10 MIKE DUDAK: That is correct.

11 TOM TSHILTZ: Okay.

12 MIKE DUDAK: The language needs to be  
13 very specific on the needs, for USAID to be  
14 involved.

15 TOM TSHILTZ: Yes, it's not going to get  
16 that specific, I don't think. I mean, the Japanese  
17 way of fighting the casualty. I mean, there is like  
18 pumps and --

19 MIKE DUDAK: Well, we've facilitated  
20 pumps going over before, but what USAID is -- if  
21 someone identifies a need, it's communicated to me  
22 and Jason, as the U.S. -- the NRC Liaisons down  
23 here, then we can facilitate it being sourced and  
24 being paid for and being moved.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 TOM TSHILTZ: Were you guys on the phone  
2 call yesterday?

3 MIKE DUDAK: I was off yesterday.

4 TOM TSHILTZ: Okay, somebody -- I think  
5 somebody was. Jason and Joe?

6 MIKE DUDAK: Probably.

7 TOM TSHILTZ: Yes, they were on the  
8 phone call yesterday. I don't know whether you can  
9 get their read on whether USAID could --

10 MIKE DUDAK: I'm pretty sure that  
11 they're not going to take the lead on --

12 TOM TSHILTZ: I wouldn't want them --

13 MIKE DUDAK: -- the phone call or --

14 TOM TSHILTZ: Okay, I mean, USAID. So,  
15 is that a capable organization down there, or what?

16 MIKE DUDAK: Absolutely. I mean, these  
17 people, you say 'jump', and they say 'how high'.

18 But you need to come with them, with a  
19 need, with an approved need by someone, and they'll  
20 do it.

21 TOM TSHILTZ: And who is --

22 MIKE DUDAK: But they're not the ones to  
23 take the lead and run phone calls and --

24 TOM TSHILTZ: Who is the one that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 going to approve the --

2 MIKE DUDAK: It would be the executive  
3 team or it would be DoD, or someone who has been  
4 identified in the -- or the Ambassador.

5 TOM TSHILTZ: Okay.

6 MIKE DUDAK: So, someone identifies a  
7 need, it's approved by our executive team to say,  
8 "This is a good idea." It's communicated down here.  
9 We work with Department of State and the Ambassador  
10 to say, "Yes, the Japanese have identified this.  
11 They are requesting this. They're going to accept  
12 it," and then we can facilitate it going over,  
13 because we need to -- someone needs to -- obviously,  
14 once we get on the Tarmac (phonetic), someone needs  
15 to pick it up and use it.

16 TOM TSHILTZ: Okay, all right.

17 MIKE DUDAK: But there is no technical  
18 specialist down there. We're like, we can't run the  
19 phone call with IMPO.

20 TOM TSHILTZ: Well, I'm not asking that.  
21 I see -- see, what I'm thinking is --

22 MIKE DUDAK: I don't understand what  
23 you're asking.

24 TOM TSHILTZ: Well, here is the deal.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The NRC is running this phone call, and we're really  
2 not the agency that is responding to these requests,  
3 other than we're like the in between people.

4 We don't have any of the equipment. We  
5 don't have any of the funding for it. So, the  
6 request is coming out for pumps and hoses.

7 MIKE DUDAK: Well, that stuff is already  
8 sitting on the Tarmac not being used.

9 TOM TSHILTZ: Well, okay, but there is -  
10 - there was another request Jason and -- that came  
11 out of the Cabinet meeting, that was pumps and  
12 hoses, and it went back to the team that says, "You  
13 got to be more specific," and the Navy said, "Well,  
14 we've already given them five pumps. We don't know  
15 where they're at."

16 Then they mentioned the Bechtel pumping  
17 systems that are over there, that are in the process  
18 of -- they're still training on. They won't end up  
19 there until Monday usually at the site.

20 So, you know, the reality is, we're not  
21 the right people to be running that phone call, and  
22 so, I'm trying to figure out who the right person or  
23 the right entity is for running that, the phone  
24 call.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MIKE DUDAK: So, this is the phone call  
2 between?

3 TOM TSHILTZ: The industry and us, to go  
4 over -- the industry, IMPO, DoD, (b)(5)

5 (b)(5)  
6  
7

8 MIKE DUDAK:

(b)(5)

9 (b)(5)  
10  
11

12 TOM TSHILTZ: Well, even though they're  
13 going to provide the source?

14 MIKE DUDAK: No.

15 TOM TSHILTZ: But here is what I'm  
16 seeing as the path forward on this, is that we have  
17 our own inner-Government inner-agency phone call,  
18 figure out where the Government can't really source  
19 that, and that it would be a better source to go out  
20 to IMPO, and we could handle the interface between  
21 IMPO, but like I said yesterday, you know, there  
22 were 17 items. There was one item that IMPO could  
23 be a help with, and IMPO said, "Yes, we've got all  
24 the material sourced. It's ready to go from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 supplier. All we need is a funding source."

2 And so, it's like, okay, well, we got --  
3 that is the information we sent back to Japan, but  
4 what I'm saying is, we could handle that interface.

5 NRC could handle the interface between the industry  
6 consortium, once we identify, okay, this is an item  
7 that the industry consortium can take on, as opposed  
8 to the 16 other items on the list, that were being  
9 taken care of the by the Government.

10 MIKE DUDAK: Well --

11 TOM TSHILTZ: So, I don't think I'm  
12 getting through to you.

13 MIKE DUDAK: I don't understand your  
14 need. I don't know if you understand what -- how  
15 these people work down here.

16 I mean, this is -- the humanitarian  
17 effort, we can move things, but we don't have -- I'm  
18 sure that they don't have the budget to pay (b)(4)

19 (b)(4)

20 TOM TSHILTZ: So, what is your role down  
21 there?

22 MIKE DUDAK: I'm the NRC Liaison.

23 TOM TSHILTZ: But what do you do down  
24 there?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MIKE DUDAK: The ET or anybody -- the  
2 Bechtel pumps.

3 TOM TSHILTZ: Yes.

4 MIKE DUDAK: The ET and the RST  
5 identified this is a need. I'm face-to-face with the  
6 DoD guy, HHS and everyone else down here. They  
7 identified the need. The ET approved it. They sent  
8 it to us. We actually arranged with DoD, to re-  
9 route the C17's, actually have USAID and the Defense  
10 Department pay for it.

11 They found the pumps in Australia. They  
12 re-routed the C17's and they moved -- they bought  
13 it. They moved the pumps from Australia to Japan.

14 TOM TSHILTZ: So, the NRC Liaison did  
15 all of that, or you just took the message from the  
16 ET and said, "It's been approved. We need to figure  
17 it out."

18 MIKE DUDAK: We had working groups the  
19 whole -- all the way through.

20 TOM TSHILTZ: Okay, all right. All  
21 right, well, let me get back to you on what --

22 MIKE DUDAK: Have you passed this with  
23 Lisa Gibney (phonetic) in the Federal Liaison? I  
24 mean, they're well in tune with the process of how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 things work, what approvals need to be in place --

2 TOM TSHILTZ: No, she works for me. She  
3 works for me. I know what she does. I know what  
4 the role is.

5 So, okay, hey, thanks.

6 MIKE DUDAK: Okay.

7 TOM TSHILTZ: Bye.

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Japan's Fukushima Daiichi  
LIA Director Audio Files

Docket Number: N/A

Location: N/A

Date: March 27, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-4222

Pages 1-10

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

DF/17

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 JAPAN'S FUKUSHIMA DAIICHI  
5 LIA DIRECTOR AUDIO FILES

6 + + + + +

7 SUNDAY,  
8 MARCH 27, 2011

9 + + + + +

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

NEAL R. GROSS  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



0%SR-G@L01065094

LIEUTENANT MORRIS: Hello. This is  
Lieutenant Morris.

MIKE TSHILTZ: Hi. My name is Mike  
Tshiltz. I'm the Liaison Team Director at the NRC  
Operations Center.

LT. MORRIS: Yes, how are you doing?

MIKE TSHILTZ: Good, and I was told to  
either talk to you or Reed Sheraton about I guess --

LT. MORRIS: Yes.

MIKE TSHILTZ: -- you got a tasker.

LT. MORRIS: Yes, we have a -- let's  
see, if you don't mind telling me, what was the  
number, 810?

MIKE TSHILTZ: 8101, I believe is what  
your tasker was.

LT. MORRIS: Yes, supposedly, we're  
waiting for an NRC report to be released, so that we  
can address the worse-case model, and I'm hoping  
you're telling me it just hasn't been released.

MIKE TSHILTZ: Well, what we're working  
on is a plausible dose assessment with NARAC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 (phonetic), and NARAC is actually doing the  
2 analysis. We provided input on the assumptions that  
3 went into the analysis, and then they got the data  
4 and performed the runs.

5 We're actually in the process of getting  
6 questions from OSTP, and resolving the questions  
7 with OSTP, so that an analysis can be provided to  
8 the Japanese Government.

9 So, I'm really not in a position to  
10 provide you that, but --

11 LT. MORRIS: That is totally fine with  
12 me. I would rather not give it to anybody today.

13 MIKE TSHILTZ: Well, you can -- I'll  
14 give you a contact at NARAC --

15 LT. MORRIS: Okay.

16 MIKE TSHILTZ: -- that you can contact  
17 directly because it's really their analysis and  
18 their data.

19 LT. MORRIS: Sure.

20 MIKE TSHILTZ: The individual's name is  
21 John Nastrom, -A-S-T-R-O-M, and his number is 925-  
22 422-9100.

23 LT. MORRIS: Okay.

24 MIKE TSHILTZ: If you are unable to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 contact him, you can contact the DOE Nuclear  
2 Incident Response Team, and the number I'll give you  
3 is for the DOE Ops Center. It's 202-586-8100, and  
4 when you get to that number, you just need to ask to  
5 be patched through the DOE Nuclear Incident Response  
6 Team, and then talk to the people about the  
7 plausible dose assessment, and they should be able  
8 to help you.

9 LT. MORRIS: Okay, great, and John's  
10 last name is N-A-S-T, what was the rest of it?

11 MIKE TSHILTZ: R-O-M.

12 LT. MORRIS: M?

13 MIKE TSHILTZ: Yes.

14 LT. MORRIS: As in monkey?

15 MIKE TSHILTZ: Right.

16 LT. MORRIS: Okay.

17 MIKE TSHILTZ: Exactly.

18 LT. MORRIS: All right.

19 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay?

20 LT. MORRIS: Great. Well, thank you so  
21 much.

22 MIKE TSHILTZ: All right, you're  
23 welcome.

24 LT. MORRIS: Bye.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

0%ST3!N601065094

MIKE TSHILTZ: Mike Tshiltz. This is  
the NRC Operations Center. This is a recorded line.  
Hello?

(OTR comments)

MIKE TSHILTZ: I did. There seems to be  
no one on the other end. Hello? Mike Tshiltz.

RICK BERGS: Mike, Rich Bergs from IMPO.  
How are you doing?

MIKE TSHILTZ: Good. How are you doing?

RICK BERGS: For a Sunday, not too bad.  
I suppose you're doing the same.

I'm actually calling for Bill Webster  
and Jim Lynch.

We, up until a day or so ago, would have  
a 10 o'clock in the morning call with the NRC.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MIKE TSHILTZ: Right, right, yes, I was  
2 involved with that, and I think one of the things we  
3 were kind of frustrated with the effectiveness of  
4 that call, and we did have one call, I think at 2:30  
5 in the afternoon, where we went through a list of 17  
6 items total.

7 RICK BERGS: Right.

8 MIKE TSHILTZ: And of those items, I  
9 think 16 of them were pretty much all DOE, DoD and  
10 then NRC had a couple things about medical triage  
11 and medical effects.

12 There was one item, I think that the  
13 industry was linked in to, and in talking to the  
14 people on the team over in Tokyo, basically said --  
15 and DOE had input into this, basically saying that,  
16 you know, since they had most of the action items  
17 coming out of the meeting, that they didn't want to  
18 spend a lot of time statusing us on their action  
19 items. They wanted to go pursue the action items.

20 So, pretty much, I think the decision  
21 was made that, you know, we can have those calls as  
22 needed, but the team, the IMPO embedded team member  
23 over in Tokyo, who attends the Cabinet meetings, is  
24 there to hear first-hand, what the material requests

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are from the Japanese Government and they are to  
2 interact with the people who are actually  
3 represented at the meeting from DOE, DoD, NRC can  
4 decide which ones -- who has the action for  
5 developing responses to those.

6 So, I think we've decided that, you  
7 know, we can have the call, but the logistics or the  
8 tasking's were going to come from the -- directly  
9 from the team over there.

10 RICK BERGS: Okay, yes, I'll pass that  
11 word onto Bill Webster.

12 MIKE TSHILTZ: Yes, I think the EDO is  
13 suppose to talk to him about that. Yesterday, I  
14 know that they were scheduled to have a phone call  
15 in the afternoon some time, and we had asked Bill  
16 Borchard to talk to Mr. Webster about that.

17 So, hopefully it isn't a surprise to  
18 him.

19 RICK BERGS: I think it may be.

20 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

21 RICK BERGS: He just sent me an email.  
22 I've got the duty in the ERC for the assistance, and  
23 all those requests for some equipment come through  
24 me.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MIKE TSHILTZ: Okay.

2 RICK BERGS: On the day shift.

3 MIKE TSHILTZ: Right, so, is your team  
4 member who is embedded over there actually feeding  
5 you the information that you need?

6 RICK BERGS: Yes, that is Al Hochibar  
7 (phonetic).

8 MIKE TSHILTZ: Right.

9 RICK BERGS: And we typically get  
10 information on a daily basis, usually early in the  
11 morning, we get the request early in the morning.

12 MIKE TSHILTZ: Right.

13 RICK BERGS: I mean, and we act on them.

14 MIKE TSHILTZ: Right, so, I mean, do you  
15 see a function of a phone call with the NRC? See,  
16 the NRC really -- I mean, we're not in a position to  
17 provide any of those, that material. I mean, we  
18 were kind of trying to facilitate getting the right  
19 people involved, but as long as the people were  
20 getting the information they needed, then you know,  
21 I think our role was kind of changing over time.

22 RICK BERGS: Yes, I have a tendency to  
23 agree with you. I know that I've got the list of  
24 the 14 items here, and like five, six, seven and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 eight dealt with robotics for monitoring, rubble  
2 removal, radiation data, unmanned helicopters,  
3 DOE/DoD has that, but we're also pursuing that here  
4 at IMPO in my group.

5 Then we took item number 11, which is  
6 radioactive survey meters, and I'm actively working  
7 on that right now. In fact, I got additional  
8 requests this morning to provide Colonel  
9 (indiscernible) at PACOM with the details of each of  
10 the instruments that the three companies here in the  
11 states and Canada are going to donate.

12 So, I've just blasted all that data off  
13 to him, so, I mean, I think it's working very well.

14 MIKE TSHILTZ: Yes, my understanding has  
15 been that there's been a lot of discussion about  
16 logistics and TACOM's involvement and you know, my  
17 understanding was that it's evolved to the point  
18 where PACOM has kind of taken the lead for some of  
19 the logistics and getting the material over there.

20 So, I don't think we have any problem.  
21 I mean, I think we'd like to help in any way we can,  
22 but I don't think that the phone call, as it was  
23 being conducted and carried out and conceived, was  
24 very useful.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1           So, if there is something that comes up,  
2           that you feel that the NRC can be helpful for,  
3           please call us and we'll engage in whatever way we  
4           can.

5           RICK BERGS:    Yes, that sounds like a  
6           good plan. I'll go ahead and I'll pass that word on  
7           to Bill Webster and Jim Lynch.

8           MIKE TSHILTZ:  Okay.

9           RICK BERGS:  And let them know, but the  
10          meeting at 2:30, I guess it was yesterday afternoon,  
11          was a very good meeting, and got a lot out of it,  
12          and we're getting a lot of help, I think.

13          So, we definitely appreciated it.

14          MIKE TSHILTZ:  Okay, okay. Well, that  
15          was -- I mean, you know, I was on the phone line and  
16          the guy who is really the key member for making that  
17          useful I think, was our site rep over there, who got  
18          the download directly from the information coming  
19          out of the meeting.

20          RICK BERGS:  Yes.

21          MIKE TSHILTZ:  So, without that, I think  
22          we would have just been kind of floundering, but  
23          anyway, appreciate the call and we're here to help  
24          in whatever way we can. So, if you identify a need,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 just call us.

2 RICK BERGS: All right, Mr. Tshiltz, I  
3 appreciate it very much.

4 MIKE TSHILTZ: Thank you.

5 RICK BERGS: Have a great day.

6 MIKE TSHILTZ: You too. Bye.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Japan's Fukushima Daiichi  
LIA Director Audio Files

Docket Number: N/A

Location: N/A

Date: March 28, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-4222

Pages 1-8

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

DF/18

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 JAPAN'S FUKUSHIMA DAIICHI

5 LIA DIRECTOR AUDIO FILES

6 + + + + +

7 MONDAY,

8 MARCH 28, 2011

9 + + + + +

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

0%U%Q3%OL01065094

JACKIE: Good morning, good afternoon.

This is Jackie.

BETHANY: Hi, it's Bethany.

JACKIE: Hi.

BETHANY: I can do it.

JACKIE: Yes, okay, great. I'm on with them now. So, we're going to change and put your name on there.

So, what I'm going to do, Bethany, is -- of course, I love that name, may I just say that?

BETHANY: Thank you.

JACKIE: My favorite. So, it's nice.

BETHANY: Is that why? I think she has an extra 'e' in her's.

JACKIE: But I just love it. So, I love the name. I should have known it was going to work out.

BETHANY: I haven't once (indiscernible).

JACKIE: Oh my gosh, seriously, it is like my favorite show. So, I am going to send you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the email now.

2 BETHANY: Great.

3 JACKIE: And it will have the letter,  
4 and the welcome letter and the map.

5 BETHANY: Okay

6 JACKIE: So, basically you're going to -  
7 - I really, strongly encourage you to take metro.

8 BETHANY: Yes, I will.

9 JACKIE: Okay.

10 BETHANY: No problem.

11 JACKIE: Because there really is no  
12 parking down there.

13 BETHANY: Okay.

14 JACKIE: And you'll get off at the  
15 Capitol South.

16 BETHANY: Okay.

17 JACKIE: So, where do you live?

18 BETHANY: Right now, I'm staying in  
19 Bethesda.

20 JACKIE: Okay, so, you'll just get off  
21 at Metro Center, switch, I believe it's the orange  
22 line.

23 BETHANY: Yes, I'm really familiar with  
24 that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 JACKIE: Okay, then you don't need --  
2 okay, so, it's the (indiscernible) building and it  
3 will have all the particulars on the letter. It  
4 starts at 8:30. Eight o'clock is breakfast,  
5 continental breakfast every day.

6 BETHANY: Okay.

7 JACKIE: At 8:00. At 8:30, they  
8 actually start the meeting and so, everything else,  
9 I think it will be fine. If you have any questions,  
10 just call me back.

11 BETHANY: Okay, sounds good.

12 JACKIE: And great.

13 BETHANY: How long are you in for today?

14 JACKIE: Today, I'll be here until about  
15 six o'clock.

16 BETHANY: Perfect.

17 JACKIE: Yes, so, if you have anything -  
18 -

19 BETHANY: Great. Thank you.

20 JACKIE: I'm so happy it worked out.

21 BETHANY: Me too.

22 JACKIE: Yes.

23 BETHANY: Okay.

24 JACKIE: Great. So, I'll be there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 tomorrow.

2 BETHANY: Okay.

3 JACKIE: Okay, yes.

4 BETHANY: Good, I'll get to meet you.

5 JACKIE: Yes.

6 BETHANY: Okay.

7 JACKIE: Okay, great. Thanks a lot.

8 BETHANY: Okay. Bye-bye.

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

0%U)H\_1\_01065094

BILL WEBSTER: Bill Webster.

ALAN HOWE: Yes, hi, Bill. This is Alan  
Howe at the NRC Operations Center, and this is a  
recorded line. How are you?

BILL WEBSTER: Very well. How are you?

ALAN HOWE: I'm doing pretty well. I  
just wanted to touch base with you. I got your  
email, and thank you for replying back on re-  
establishing those daily calls on the industry  
initiative.

We're going to send out -- you know,  
we've got a list of names of people, and we're going  
to send out a schedule to everybody, to re-establish

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it, to start back up tomorrow morning at 10 o'clock.

2 BILL WEBSTER: Yes, we would like to do  
3 that. I talked Bill Borchard last night, or  
4 yesterday afternoon, I think it probably was on  
5 that.

6 He's talking about -- and he kind of  
7 referred to it as the -- kind of the Federal family  
8 of agencies, that some of them, not the NRC  
9 necessarily, or DOE, but maybe some of the others  
10 weren't finding it a particularly useful call.

11 My sense is it was a useful call, and at  
12 least for IMPO and the NRC, and we would like to get  
13 it going again.

14 We've got a lot of various activities  
15 that are happening right now. We've got our team  
16 pretty well established in Tokyo, the team here in  
17 Atlanta, and we're seeing a little bit of cross-over  
18 with some of the things that DOE might be doing.

19 ALAN HOWE: Okay.

20 BILL WEBSTER: And we would like --  
21 trying to get this going again to keep people  
22 aligned and moving.

23 But there may be others. The Naval  
24 reactor guys or the J4 staff, that may not find it -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 - I mean, they may just not be finding an immediate  
2 role now.

3 ALAN HOWE: Okay, right, okay. Well,  
4 we'll --

5 BILL WEBSTER: If you could send it out  
6 with a trunk line to call, we will call in.

7 ALAN HOWE: Yes, we'll send it out with  
8 the -- I guess it's the same number as before.  
9 We'll provide the number and kind of a high level  
10 agenda and things like that on the call, and that  
11 should go out some time later on today.

12 BILL WEBSTER: Very good. That would be  
13 absolutely terrific.

14 ALAN HOWE: Okay, all right, good.

15 BILL WEBSTER: Thank you very much.

16 ALAN HOWE: Well, we'll be talking  
17 tomorrow at 10 o'clock then.

18 BILL WEBSTER: Sounds good.

19 ALAN HOWE: All right.

20 BILL WEBSTER: Thank you very much.

21 ALAN HOWE: All right, thank you.

22 BILL WEBSTER: Okay, bye, now.

23 ALAN HOWE: Bye.  
24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Japan's Fukushima Daiichi  
LIA Director Audio Files

Docket Number: N/A

Location: N/A

Date: March 29, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-4222

Pages 1-2

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

DF/19

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 JAPAN'S FUKUSHIMA DAIICHI

5 LIA DIRECTOR AUDIO FILES

6 + + + + +

7 TUESDAY,

8 MARCH 29, 2011

9 + + + + +

10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
  
**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 (No audio was recorded on the  
2 above-referenced phone line on the above-referenced  
3 date.)  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Japan's Fukushima Daiichi  
LIA Director Audio Files

Docket Number: N/A

Location: N/A

Date: March 30, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-4222

Pages 1-2

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

DF/20



1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 JAPAN'S FUKUSHIMA DAIICHI

5 LIA DIRECTOR AUDIO FILES

6 + + + + +

7 WEDNESDAY,

8 MARCH 30, 2011

9 + + + + +

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 (No audio was recorded on the  
2 above-referenced phone line on the above-referenced  
3 date.)  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24